



H-HC6

User Manual

Prepared by: Administrator

Date: 11/4/2019

H-HC6

copyright © Planetreg. All rights reserved.
[website_url]

The information contained in this document is subject to change without notice.
This document contains proprietary information which is protected by copyright.
All rights are reserved. No part of this document may be photocopied, reproduced,
or translated to another language without the prior written consent of Planetreg.

Table of Contents

Chapter 1: What's new with PlanetReg	1
Chapter 2: Welcome	8
Overview of PlanetReg	8
Need more PlanetReg help?	11
Chapter 3: Sample Events	12
Sample Event videos	20
Wine Tasting	21
Family Reunion	21
School Fund Raiser	22
Ireland Reunion	23
Motorcycle Rally	24
Chapter 4: Getting started	26
Create an event	26
Context help	28
Chapter 5: Using the mini-editor	30
Chapter 6: Edit General section	42
Chapter 7: Edit Layout	44
Using the Edit/Hide buttons	44
Upload image	45
When box	48
Where box	49
Registration information	51
Registration type	53
Setting overall inventory	60
Event details	61
Attendee look up	62
Select or change colors	63
Preview this page	65
Chapter 8: Collect info for one registrant only	67
Chapter 9: Edit Questions	72
Standard questions	72
Birth date range	75
Default State/Province	76
Default country	76
Custom questions	77
Sessions	79

Additional (Priced) items	84
Donation request	86
Waiver presentation	86
Preview page	88
Using Int'l State/County	89
Disabling a question, additional item or Session	90
Using the email standard question	90
Chapter 10: Edit Text and Email	92
Insert data from registration into emails	94
Chapter 11: Edit Survey	97
Chapter 12: Edit Extras	103
Date Format/ Currency	103
PlanetReg Service fee	104
Taxes and Fees	105
Processing Fee	106
Discount codes	107
Payment Text	108
Partial or timed payments	109
Contact info	112
Mobile phone notification	112
Open and Close Dates	113
Auto Register	114
Allow registrant Update and Cancel	114
Include an Add to Calendar button	115
Duplicate check	116
Administrative Code	116
Chapter 13: Event Home- Manage	118
Event home overview	118
Display detailed counts	120
Event status	121
Lookup attendee	122
Add attendee	123
Email Attendees	123
Event Tickets	128
Quick roster	129
Preview registrations	131
Survey	132
Add/ Delete test registrations	136
Report builder	137
Copy event	143
New event	144
Publish event	147
Chapter 14: Other Management tasks	151
Basic vs Pro Mode	151

Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports	153
Attendee maintenance	155
Name Badges	159
My account settings	160
Create landing page	162
Dynamic event display on landing page	167
Make a Payment	170
Upload files	171
Financial review	176
Advanced reports	177
Attendee Financials	177
Fee Summary	179
Status Codes	180
Waitlist considerations	181
Record attendance	183
Pre Populate Forms (API)	
Inventory control	186
Paypal issues	188
Paypal Instant Payment Notification	191
When my Paypal fails	193
Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal	194
Paypal PRO	195
PlanetReg fee payments	197
Creating reports in Excel	198
Chapter 15: FAQ	201
Fees	201
Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event	201
Fees: What is your physical business address	201
Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed	202
Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system	202
Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees	202
Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open	203
Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event	203
Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants	203
Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees	204
Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount	204
Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees	204
Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee	205
Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency	205
Setup	205
Setup: I need an early bird price	206
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types	207
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields	208
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out	209
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date	210
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large	210
Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only	212
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates	213

Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations	213
Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas	213
Setup: I created my event, now what?	214
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd	215
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header	215
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question	216
Operation	216
Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations	216
Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean	217
Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it	218
Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative	219
Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails	219
Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations	219
Operation: How long is my data available	220
Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer	220
Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration	221
Operation: My Register button does not work on my website	221
Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out	222
Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event	222
Operation: My event shows No User Options Available	222
Operation: I need to add a check received for payment	223
Operation: Can I print badges	224
Operation: My inventory does not work	224
Operation: How do I cancel an attendee	224
Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg	225
Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type	225
Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.	226
Paypal	227
Paypal: Why use Paypal	227
Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal	227
Paypal: How much does Paypal cost	227
Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button	228
Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal	228
Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have	228
Email	229
Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation	229
Email: I need to send more than one email reminder	229
Email: My email has changed, what do I do now	230
Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms	230
 Chapter 16: Index	 231

Home > What's new with PlanetReg

What's new with PlanetReg

01 November 2019

PlanetReg now has two modes of operation, **Basic** mode and **Pro** mode. These modes will be in operation as of December 28, 2019.

For a discussion on these modes see:

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)

Two new features, available when you first log into your account, will allow you to search multiple events for registrants and create extracts/ reports spanning multiple events - see:

[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)

You can now see your Merchant Account information on the My Accounts page. Merchant Account information is only used/ available if you are using anything but the standad Paypal account to collect money - see:

[My account settings](#)

Surveys can now be exported as a PDF file for archival storage, printing or general distribution, see:

[Survey](#)

There have been several updates to the report builder.

The **Roster Report** has been considerably expanded.
The **Financial Reports** have been expanded to include 4 reports now.
There is a new section where you can create forms for:

Registrant Sign In.

Registrant information (what did I sign up for).

Waiver signature form, so you can have a physical signature on each waiver.

There is a new section where you can create **PDF facsimiles of your main page and questions page.**

See:

[Report builder](#)

Ticket stubs can be added to each confirmation via a check on the Extras page in Setup, see:

[Event Tickets](#)

You now have the option of adding a processing fee to your registrants total fees. This is avaiable only if you are passing the PlanetReg service fee on to your registrants, see:

[Processing Fee](#)

Our current list of supported credit card processing gateways:

- Authorize.Net
- eProcessing Network (ePN)
- eWAY
- Paypal Payflow Pro
- Sage Payment Solutions
- USA ePay
- SecurePay (USA)
- SecurePay (AUS)
- GoEmerchant

Fat Zebra
Paystream
Stripe
BluePay
Merchant One
Elavon - Converge
BlueFin - PayConex
eWay Australia
Payeezy - First Data
CardConnect
MX Merchant
Payment Data Systems

11 March 2018

1. You can now set up your event to accept partial payments. The system does not automatically send reminders for subsequent payments, but it is quite simple to send these reminders using the email attendees function.

[Partial or timed payments](#)

2. You may set up your event to skip the first page and go directly to the questions page. This option is not available with free registrations. You should think carefully about using this option since it has several side effects - i.e. it automatically registers attendees using the first registration type on the Layout page, the attendee never sees the first page which usually has relevant information regarding an event. This feature, as well as others, is available only for Pro mode events.

[Auto Register](#)

3. Our current list of supported gateways for payment processing:

Authorize.Net <http://reseller.authorize.net/application/?id=5554250>
eProcessing Network (ePN)
eWAY
Paypal Payflow Pro
Paypal Payments Pro
Sage Payment Solutions
USA ePay
Payment Express - PXPAY
St.George Bank
Bank of New Zealand
Camtech
SecurePay (USA)
SecurePay (AUS)
GoEmerchant
Fat Zebra
Paystream
Stripe
BluePay
Merchant One
Elavon - Converge

4. For users who operate many events, we have added an Administrative Code which you can use to categorize events. The code will show up in all csv files and can be used to filter events on the 'my events' page.

[Administrative Code](#)

5. All help videos are now on YouTube, which does a better job of sizing videos for phones and tablets. The help system itself is now much more phone and tablet friendly.

6. There is a much expanded help section on using the mini-editor.

[Using the mini-editor](#)

7. Deleted and archived events may continue to show up in Google or other search engines long after they are over. If someone clicks on the event link they will get an "oops - can't find that event".

8. If you prefer to have a complete copy of the help system locally, you can now download a .pdf file of the help system. This then can be used as a complete user manual for the system. The only difference is that videos must be played via YouTube and you will see a black rectangle where the video used to be and under

that a small icon:  When you click that icon, the video will be played in a browser window.

The pdf is here:



17 February 2017

1. Standard questions can now be limited to the lead (first) registration.

[Standard questions](#)

2. You can now add a service fee to registrants that pay with Paypal or a credit card, or alternatively have a fixed service fee that covers all or some of your processing costs.

[Taxes and Fees](#)

3. Sessions now allow for multiple choice of items (check boxes instead of radio buttons).

[Sessions](#)

4. On request only, we can condition registration types so that only one can be picked.

5. You can now share survey results with others via a unique URL, shown on the survey results page. This URL exposes the survey results only, without allowing admin access to your event. This is primarily useful for users who do not wish to use Excel to convert the survey results to other formats.

[Survey](#)

23 April 2016

1. New Open and Close Date options.

You can now specify more details regarding opening and close dates for your events.

See [Open and Close Dates](#)

2. Registrant change and cancel options.

You can now allow registrants to change and/or cancel their own registrations.

See [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)

3. If you maintain a database of registrants (i.e. a membership list), you can pass that data to a registration form.

See [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)

4. Discount codes may be quantity restricted now. If you have a limited number of discounts available, you can specify a limit.

See [Discount codes](#)

5. Taxes and Fees may be added to your event pricing.

See [Taxes and Fees](#)

6. There are several new selection options in the Report Builder.

See [Report builder](#)

7. There are several new options available when setting up registration types.

See [Registration type](#)

8. You can optionally offer your registrants an option to automatically add your event to their electronic calendars.

See [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)

9. Free events are now limited to one ad supported event. Subsequent free events that are operated at the same time must have ads removed (.50 per checkout charge). We have also changed our terms of service regarding high volume free events and may either restrict the volume or ask for a subscription to offset high costs to support large volumes of free registrations.

Also, we have noticed that a few clients do not understand our terms regarding events that must be paid for by registrants. Those events are not free, regardless of how the client collects funds. Any event that requires payment, must have the payment noted in the registration and thus will be charged a fee by PlanetReg.

10. We have added an explanation regarding exactly how our inventory control functions. This is occasionally an issue for projects that have critical availability and short registration windows.

See [Inventory control](#)

11. As an administrator, you may now update/ change registration type on any registration.

See [Attendee maintenance](#)

12. We have added examples of the Paypal Pro vs Paypal business account usage to the description of Paypal Pro.

See [Paypal PRO](#)

19 November 2015

1. Sessions.

Sessions provide a way to ask for priced and/or inventory controlled items on a registrant by registrant basis. The traditional usage of the word implies a list of options/ classes/ etc., occurring at the same time, with registrants asked to choose from one of several. The option can also be used for simply asking individual registrants to choose optional, priced or unpriced options.

The following table will give you a guide as to when to use which type of question format on the Questions page:

Need Answer for each registrant	Need Price	Need Inventory	Use
NO	YES	YES	Additional Items
NO	YES	NO	Additional Items
NO	NO	YES	Additional Items
YES	NO	NO	Custom Question
YES	YES	NO	Sessions
YES	NO	YES	Sessions
YES	YES	YES	Sessions

See [Sessions](#) for additional examples and more details.

2. Personalized link to your event.

You now have the option to personalize your event link. Rather than:
<http://www.planetreg.com/E1119124098723> you can publish:
[http://www.planetreg.com/2013 Denver Annual 10k For Hunger](http://www.planetreg.com/2013%20Denver%20Annual%2010k%20For%20Hunger).

See [Publish event](#) for more details.

3. Record attendance.

You can now record attendance at your events.

See [Record attendance](#) for more details.

4. Administrators can now change more registrant data, including additional items.

Changes to priced items will result in a new invoice being generated. If a balance is due, the registrant can login to their record and make a payment using any of the payment methods you allow.

See [Attendee maintenance](#) for more details.

5. A new help section on waitlist handling has been added.

Whether you need to waitlist admission to your event or waitlist sessions within your event, this discussion will help.

See [Waitlist considerations](#) for more details.

3 August 2014

1. Dynamic landing page.

You can now have your events populate a landing page automatically. This feature is designed for users who have on-going events, such as training sessions. As soon as you open an event, it will appear on your landing page and will persist until you close it.

See [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)

2. Combined inventory for registration types.

If you have an event with inventory control at the registration type level, you can now enter a combined inventory that cannot be exceeded. An example might be an event where you have a maximum of 100 seats and you have 2 registration types - one for regular members and one for guests. Should you want to limit guests to 20 seats, you can now specify your 100 seat maximum, while also limiting guests to 20 registrations maximum while allowing up to 100 regular members. The total will not exceed 100.

See [Setting overall inventory](#)

3. You can turn off ads on the event dashboard.

Free events in PlanetReg are ad supported. If you prefer not to see ads, there is a link on the event dashboard to turn off ads. There is a cost for that - .50 per checkout. You can turn ads back on at any time.

See [Event home overview](#)

4. You can create a register button from the dashboard.

If you wish, you can use the event dashboard to create a colorful 'register' button for your web site. There are a few restrictions depending on the type of web software you are using, but they are explained in the new function.

See [Publish event](#)

5. You can set up your event questions in a way that eliminates the 'Contact' box on your registration forms.

In the past, PlanetReg required a contact box at the beginning of each registration in the questions screen. This has been changed so that you will not see that box **if you require email address** in the standard questions. If you do, the contact panel will not be created. A contact section will still be created, but it will use the email address of the first registration entered. If there are multiple people entered for a registration, the first email will become the contact. The review screen will continue to show the contact box and there will be an edit button for that box if the registrant prefers to have a different contact email address - including an email address that is not present on the registration.

The 'Find me' panel on the registration screen will now allow either an email or last name as an entry. Last name is not required.

See [Using the email standard question](#)

6. We have greatly expanded the help section on Paypal.

Paypal help goes into more detail regarding how PlanetReg interfaces with Paypal see [Paypal issues](#) for details. We also discuss what to do when your Paypal processing fails [When my Paypal fails](#).

For heavy credit card users, we suggest you take a look at: [Paypal PRO](#), and if you are a non profit organization, you should take advantage of a significant discount on your credit card and other processing fees with Paypal [Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#).

7. The FAQ (Frequently Asked Questions) has been substantially expanded and reorganized.

The FAQ section has been separated into new categories that make it easier to find what you are looking for:

[Fees](#)
[Setup](#)
[Operation](#)
[Paypal](#)
[Email](#)

See also

[Welcome](#)
[Sample Events](#)
[Getting started](#)
[Using the mini-editor](#)
[Edit General section](#)
[Edit Layout](#)
[Collect info for one registrant only](#)
[Edit Questions](#)
[Edit Text and Email](#)
[Edit Survey](#)
[Edit Extras](#)

[Event Home- Manage](#)
[Other Management tasks](#)
[FAQ](#)

PlanetReg Online Help



What's new with PlanetReg



Sample Events



Getting started



Using the mini-editor



Edit General section



Edit Layout



Collect info for one registrant only



Edit Questions



Edit Text and Email



Edit Survey



Edit Extras



Event Home-
Manage



Other Management
tasks



FAQ

Welcome

Welcome to our online help system. Browse through the help pages by clicking on the links above or selecting pages in the table of contents. To quickly find specific product information, enter search criteria in the search box above and click the search button.

Ask Someone

If you're unable to find what you're looking for please check the Need more help section.

Enter Conditional Content Here [Home](#) > [Welcome](#) > [Overview of PlanetReg](#)

Overview of PlanetReg

Planetreg is a web based tool that you can use to register people for your events using the internet.

You have complete control over how your event will be presented to potential attendees. Some types of events where you could use PlanetReg:

- Family reunion
- Athletic training and events
- Seminar
- Corporate meetings
- Church
- School retreat
- Mission trips
- On line seminars
- Ticket sales
- Trade show
- Class reunion
- Neighborhood gatherings
- Sport Team sign up
- Club meeting
- On line training
- Membership sign up
- Membership renewal
- Summer camp
- Scout outing
- Band camp
- School trips
- Library
- Volunteer schedules
- Parties
- Plus many other uses

You can collect attendee fees using Paypal, which accepts credit cards or Paypal accounts. You also have the option of having your attendees send you a check or pay you at your event.

To use Paypal for payment, you must have a Paypal account. To accept credit cards, you need a Premier or Business Paypal account. See: [Paypal](#) for details on how to set up an account or how to upgrade your personal account to a Business account.

If you have your own credit card merchant account, we can handle that too. You must obtain an internet credit card processor to use this feature. There are several available and we can give you a recommendation for processors that we have used in the past. Even with your own credit card processor, we would recommend that you also use Paypal as a convenience to your clients/ users.

Internet gateway processors currently supported:

- Authorize.Net
- eProcessing Network (ePN)
- eWAY
- Paypal Payflow Pro
- Sage Payment Solutions
- USA ePay
- SecurePay (USA)
- SecurePay (AUS)
- GoMerchant
- Fat Zebra
- Paystream
- Stripe
- BluePay
- Merchant One
- Elavon - Converge
- BlueFin - PayConex
- eWay Australia
- Payeezy - First Data
- CardConnect
- MX Merchant
- Payment Data Systems

Note that the default payment method in PlanetReg is Paypal. If you wish to use any of the above options, you must let us know and we will condition your events to point to one of those options. Each of the above options (other than Paypal) requires that we adjust your account accordingly. If you are using a processor that is not shown above, please contact us and if it has internet gateway we can usually integrate it with our system.

We are always adding new ones, so please check with us for the latest list.

PlanetReg is designed to support multiple currencies. If you use Paypal, these currencies are supported: https://www.paypal.com/cgi-bin/webscr?cmd=p/sell/mc/mc_receive-outside

If you do not see your currency in that list, let us know. We can usually accommodate any currency.

A significant percentage of our clients reside outside the United States. We have many **Canadian, Australian, European** and **New Zealand** users. Most of the field names and other descriptive data can be edited and presented in a language other than English.

If you operate your events in the European Union or have European Union registrants you should know about the latest EU privacy rules – the GDPR <http://www.planetreg.com/pr/whatisgdpr.pdf>. Very important if you or your registrants are subject to these new rules

PlanetReg is a product of HEMKO Systems Corporation. HEMKO has over 40 years of development experience in the meeting industry. We have been doing internet registration systems since 1996 and have registered millions of people through our software.

As part of the PlanetReg help system you will frequently see YouTube video screens.

The YouTube video presentation will illustrate a feature of PlanetReg.

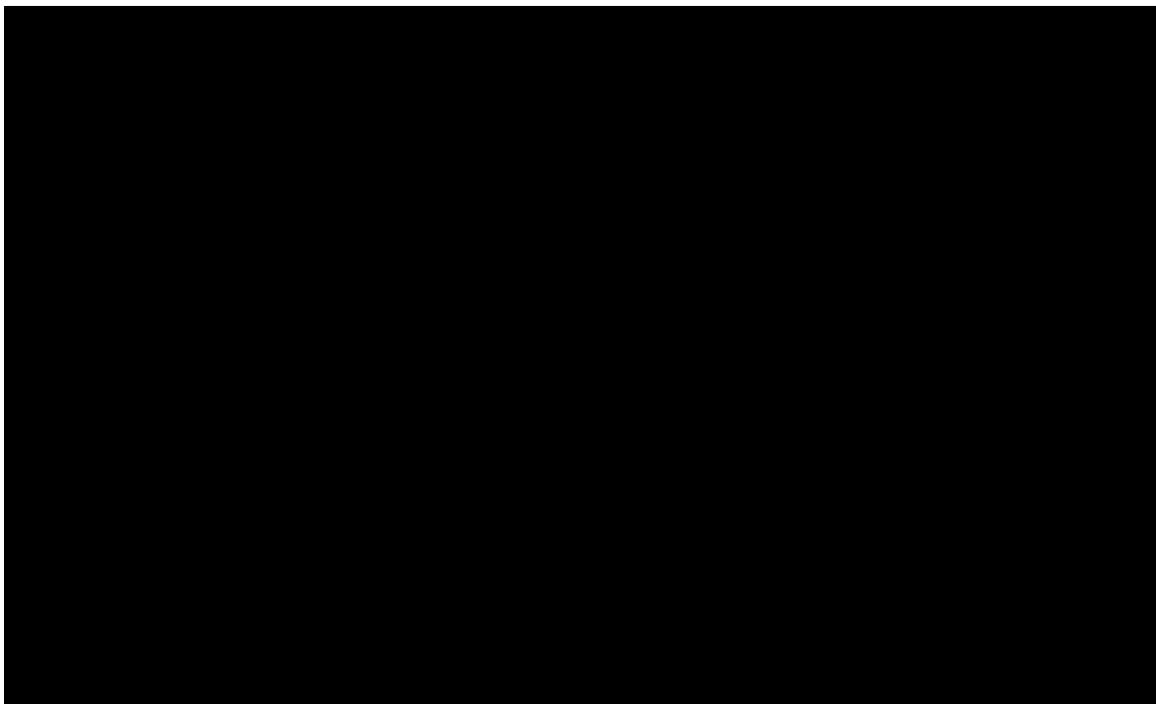
In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen sizes.



Below is a brief tutorial highlighting the basic feature of PlanetReg:



Use this icon to see the video in large and separate window:



See also

[Need more PlanetReg help?](#)

[Home](#) > [Welcome](#) > [Need more PlanetReg help?](#)

Get help from Customer Support or other resources

Ask Someone

If you are having problems setting up your registration using PlanetReg, please give us a call or email us (see below will help you, talk you through it or do it for you (no obligation).

PlanetReg is constantly under development, so there will almost always be minor discrepancies between the software help system. Bear with us, we try to keep everything up to date as well as we can.

Customer Support

Contact our customer support department by email at support@planetreg.com or by phone at:

(800) 549 2450

Index

It is sometimes easier to click the Index icon to find what you are looking for. If in a pinch, give it a try.

Frequently Asked Questions (FAQ)

Check out the FAQ section of help: [FAQ](#)

Home > Sample Events

Sample Events

Listed below are several sample events that you can look at. If you click on the event image, the actual event will open in a new window. All of the events are dummy events, so please feel free to try them.

Some events have a video link that you can use to see how the event was built.

Please note that many of the events were built using an earlier version of PlanetReg, but all of the features and functions displayed (plus many more) are available in the current version.



Wine Tasting Fund Raiser

Shows:

- collecting data for buyer only
- selling multiple items
- soliciting for donations
- custom question

If you would like to see a video of how this event was built (7 minutes, 13 seconds).

[Wine Tasting](#)



Southern Building Show - Trade Show

Shows:

- extensive registration types
- early bird pricing
- extensive custom questions
- custom questions conditioned by registration type
- extensive additional priced items
- donations requested

Family Reunion

Shows:

- custom questions
- inventory control
- additional priced items
- multiple registration types
- data is gathered for all registrants

If you would like to see a video of how this event was built (6 minutes, 43 sec):

[Family Reunion](#)



Swim Club Fund Raising Party

A party to benefit the high school swim club.

Shows:

- selling multiple items not related to registration type
- soliciting for donations
- additional priced items
- collecting data for the buyer only

If you would like to see a video of how this event was built (5 minutes, 50 sec):

[School Fund Raiser](#)

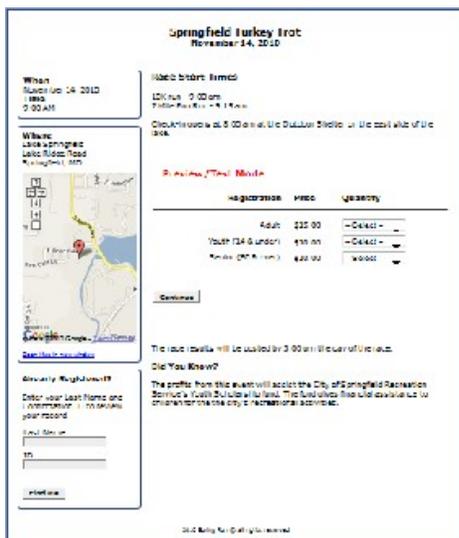


10K Race and Fund Raiser

A race which benefits youth scholarships.

Shows:

- discount codes
- waiver
- additional priced items
- collecting data for all attendees
- collects age and gender info



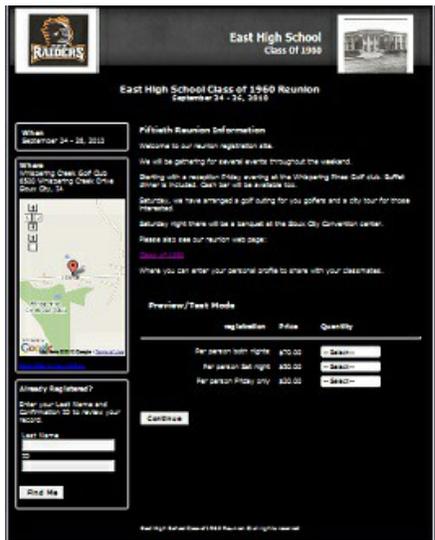


Conference

A business conference in Las Vegas.

Shows:

- early bird pricing
- multiple education tracks
- additional priced items
- collecting data for all attendees



High School Reunion

Shows:

- custom questions
- register by day attending
- additional priced items
- data is gathered for all registration types.

Bluegrass Jam Camp
March 26 - 28, 2010

When
March 26 - 28, 2010

Where
Boulder Inn
770 26th Street
Boulder, CO



Registration Information

The Boulder Inn will be our Bluegrass Jam Camp headquarters.

If you want to pay in full prior to Jan 26, 2010, choose the Early Bird choice below and get a \$10.00 discount.

You can choose the deposit choice any time. Your remaining tuition (\$130.00) will be due upon arrival.

All but 50% of your deposit amount is refundable until February 6, 2010.

All skill levels welcome. Only requirement: You must be able to change smoothly between G, C, D and A.

Pickers are grouped by experience level.

Preview/Test Mode

Indicates further information is available by clicking on or hovering over this image.

Registration	Price	Quantity
Early bird - full payment (until 1/26)	\$215.00	Not available
Regular Tuition - full payment	\$225.00	Select
Deposit only	\$95.00	Select

Already Registered?
Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.

Last Name: _____
ID: _____
Find Me

Bluegrass Jam Camp © All rights reserved

Bluegrass Jam Camp

Shows:

- early bird pricing
- extensive custom questions



How to sell on Ebay
March 27, 2010

When
March 27, 2010
Time: 9:00 AM

Where
Longmont Inn
250 S. Main St
Longmont, CO



Registration Information

Learn how to sell your products best on Ebay.

Your registration fee includes a buffet lunch, workbook and expert advice on how to get started on Ebay.

Discussions will include how to start your Ebay business as well as casual Ebay users who want to sell their reusable items.

Learn all the tips and tricks that will make you an expert on the great new business model.

Preview/Test Mode

Registration	Price	Quantity
Reserve my seat	\$150.00	Select

Already Registered?
Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.

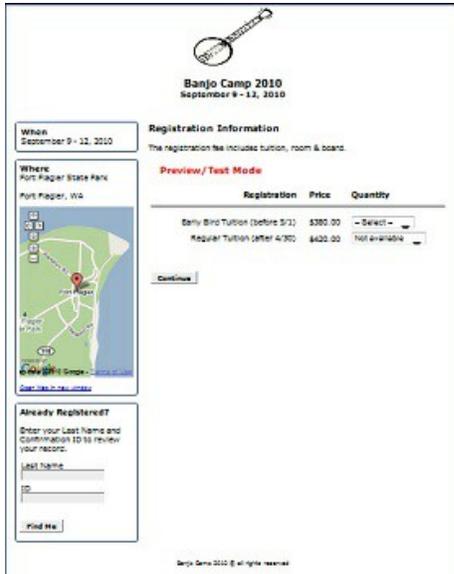
Last Name: _____
ID: _____
Find Me

How to Sell on Ebay © All rights reserved

Seminar

Shows:

- custom questions
- data is gathered for all registration types.



Banjo Camp 2010
September 9 - 12, 2010

When: September 9 - 12, 2010

Where: Fort Rucker State Park, Fort Rucker, VA

Registration Information: The registration fee includes tuition, room & board.

Preview/Test Mode

Registration	Price	Quantity
Early Bird Tuition (before 5/31)	\$300.00	- Select -
Regular Tuition (after 4/30)	\$420.00	Not Available

Already Registered? Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.

Last Name: _____
ID: _____

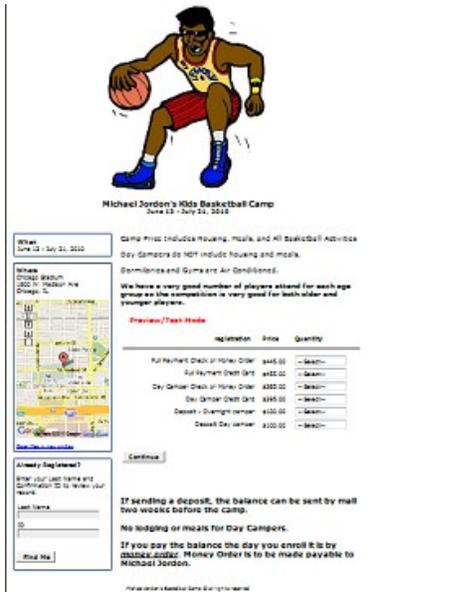
Find Me

Benji Sims 2010 © All rights reserved.

Banjo Camp

Shows:

- extensive custom questions
- data is gathered for payer only
- extensive additional priced items
- early bird pricing




Michael Jordan's Kids Basketball Camp
June 12 - July 21, 2010

When: June 12 - July 21, 2010

Where: CHESAPEAKE MARLIN (200 S. PARKWAY) Chesapeake, VA

Camp Price: Includes housing, meals, and all basketball activities. Day Campers do NOT include housing and meals. Equipment and GYM are an Additional.

We have a very good number of players attend for each age group so the competition is very good for both older and younger players.

Preview/Test Mode

Registration	Price	Quantity
Full Payment Check or Money Order	\$445.00	- Select -
Full Payment Cash	\$420.00	- Select -
Day Campers Check or Money Order	\$300.00	- Select -
Day Campers Cash	\$285.00	- Select -
Deposit - Change order	\$100.00	- Select -
Deposit Day camper	\$100.00	- Select -

Already Registered? Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.

Last Name: _____
ID: _____

Find Me

For more information Benji Sims © All rights reserved.

Basketball Camp

Shows:

- waiver
- extensive custom questions
- data is gathered for each registrant
- extensive pricing options

St. Cyril Vacation Bible School
July 26 - 30, 2012

When:
July 26 - 30, 2012

Where:
St. Cyril of Jerusalem
1402 Alameda Rd.
Berkeley, CA

Registration Information:
Tuition is \$50.00 per child.
Registration open for children 4 years old by September 30th.
Appointments please call one of the Vacation Bible School Phone Lines.
Juniata Alton: 916-252-4103, Frances Schmidt: 916-252-0263
There is no fee for registration on line. If you do not have a computer, please call the phone numbers listed to have help with your registration.

Payment Total:
Tuition for each child: \$50.00
Quantity: 1
Total: \$50.00

There are limited seats available - maximum of 125 students at registration.
Registration closes May 28th, 2012.
VBS school operates from 9:00 AM to 12:00 PM every day, July 26 - July 29.

Bible Camp

Shows:

- custom questions
- data is gathered for each registrant

Vacation Bible School - Volunteers
July 26 - 30, 2012

When:
July 26 - 30, 2012

Where:
St. Cyril of Jerusalem
1402 Alameda Rd.
Berkeley, CA

Registration Information:
Volunteers needed to make our Vacation Bible School the Best!
If you have any questions, please contact one of the Vacation Bible School Phone Lines.
Juniata Alton: 916-252-4103, Frances Schmidt: 916-252-0263
Thank you for volunteering - registration closes May 18, 2012

Payment Total:
Number of Volunteers from your family: 0.00
Total: \$0.00

Bible Camp Volunteers

Shows:

- extensive custom questions
- data is gathered for each registrant
- Free event
- Limited volunteers by age group
- Questions asked based on registration type



Sewall Beacon Dinner
November 17, 2016

When: November 17, 2016
Time: 6:00 AM

Where: Myall Family Child Toll Center
1930 S.W. 115th Avenue
Denver, CO



Event Information:
The Beacon Dinner celebrates business and community leaders in the Denver area who help create brighter futures for the community's children and families. This year's award will honor Tim Brawley, founder of World's Best Tailoring, and Heidi Sills DeLeon. The Sewall Foundation will begin its 8th year with dinner and the program to follow at 7:00.

Preview / Test Mode

	Price	Quantity
Tickets	\$100.00	Submit
Taxia Sponsorship	\$1,000.00	Submit

Already Registered?
Enter your last Name and Confirmation ID to review your details.
Last Name: _____
ID: _____

Charity Dinner

Shows:

- data is gathered for buyer only
- sell individual tickets or a complete table



O'Connor Reunion - Saturday Activities

When: June 26, 2016
Time: 9:00 AM

Where: Saltwater
1470 35th



Registration Information:
We are using this form to register your intentions for our Saturday activities.
On the next page you will be able to register for these activities.
Please enter the number of people in your party in the quantity drop down box below. You will be able to register each family member and select the activity for each.
To see a map of the hiking and cycle routes (shown on second page tab):
[Click here to see the map](#)

Preview / Test Mode

Register - select number in your party	Quantity
Registration	0.00 <input type="text"/> Submit

Continue

Please note that some all of these activities take place on Saturday afternoon, you will be able to register for ONE activity only. If undecided, there is an option to enter your possible participation.
Any fees for the activity will be collected on site.
Anyone who wishes can obviously do any of these activities on their own at other times.

Not Now OK



© O'Conner Reunion - Saturday Activities 2016

Reunion Activities

Shows:

- extensive custom questions
- data is gathered for each registrant
- Free event
- Map imbedded in custom questions



2014 National Nurse Practitioner Symposium

When: April 22 - 19, 2014

Where: Radisson Conference Center
3033 Terrace Blvd West
Orlando, FL

Registration Information:
 Symposium includes meals all 7 days (Sun-Fri)
 Hotel 2 includes meals all 7 days (Sun-Fri)
 Single Day includes meals all 6 sessions for 1 PM-5 PM Day
 Morning 9:30-12:00 PM includes meals all 7 days (Sun-Fri) starting at Summer 2014. Verification is required prior to admission.

Registration	Price	Quantity
Symposium-48100		
Symposium-48118 (After Feb 19, 2014)		
Symposium-48188 (After April 19, 2014)		
Symposium-68800 (Orn-Hot)	\$490.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Symposium (After Feb 19, 2014)	\$419.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Symposium (After April 19, 2014)	\$469.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Symposium (Orn-Hot)	\$490.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Hotel 2-68200		
Hotel 2-68208 (After Feb 19, 2014)		
Hotel 2-68208 (After April 19, 2014)		
Hotel 2-68200 (Orn-Hot)	\$480.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Hotel 2 (After Feb 19, 2014)	\$489.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Hotel 2 (After April 19, 2014)	\$439.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Hotel 2 (Orn-Hot)	\$480.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Single Day-63118		
Single Day-63180 (After Feb 19, 2014)		
Single Day-63170 (After April 19, 2014)		
Single Day-63198 (Orn-Hot)		
Single Day-Thursday	\$319.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Single Day-Thursday (After Feb 19, 2014)	\$380.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>
Single Day-Thursday (After April 19, 2014)		

Already Registered?
 Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.
 Last Name or Email:
 ID:

National Nursing Convention

Shows:

- Extensive Registration choices
- Extensive use of Sessions

BRIDGE VALLEY ELEMENTARY

Blazer Academy

When: February 2 - March 17, 2014
Class Time: 3:30 PM - 4:30 PM

Where: Bridge Valley Elementary School
 Furlong, PA

Program Information:
 Blazer Academy is back for 2014! We are excited about the variety of classes and new changes for this year! Please take a moment to review the class information and new sign up process before January 22, 2014.

NEW CHANGES:
 • The program is 6 weeks, instead of 5 weeks
 • The sign up process is now online (see details below)
 • Each class will cost \$20 this year due to an additional week of classes (Additional materials fee for some classes, if applicable)

Enrollment:
 Please note the new changes. Enrollment will occur online beginning January 22, 2014 at 7:00 PM and close on January 28, 2014 at 10:00 PM. Enrollment is limited for each class and is determined by the instructor. Classes are filled on a first come, first serve basis. Below is information to assist with the online registration process:
 • Click on <http://www.planetnrg.com/615171742199624> to register for classes
 • Please complete each field
 • You must register each child individually
 • Each class is listed as the class name, grade levels, teacher and additional cost, if applicable; (Ex. Roller (2nd-3rd) - by LV (\$40.00). Please refer to the attached list when choosing and registering for your classes
 • You will have 20 minutes to complete your registration, including payment, per login
 • Payment options include: credit card, Paypal or check

Please note: Class selections have been changed/updated recently, before registering. Kindly review new class information (e.g. Rainbow Room class on Monday), updates to the waiting selection and age criteria. If class is full, please sign up for wait list by clicking WAIT LIST ONLY drop down box provided for each day.

Please make checks payable to "BV REA" and send it to school in an envelope labeled Blazer within 3 days of registration

Indicates further information is available by clicking on or hovering over this image.

Registration	Price	Quantity
Bridge Valley Elementary Students <input type="checkbox"/>	\$0.00	<input type="text" value="0"/>

Event Details:
 Class Time: Classes will begin the week of February 2, 2014 and end the week of March 10, 2014 for a total of 6 weeks. Classes begin at 3:30 PM and end promptly at 4:30 PM.

Educational Academy Enrollment

Shows:

- Extensive use of Sessions

Home > Sample Events > Sample Event videos

Sample Event videos

[Wine Tasting](#)

[Family Reunion](#)

[School Fund Raiser](#)

[Ireland Reunion](#)

[Motorcycle Rally](#)

See also

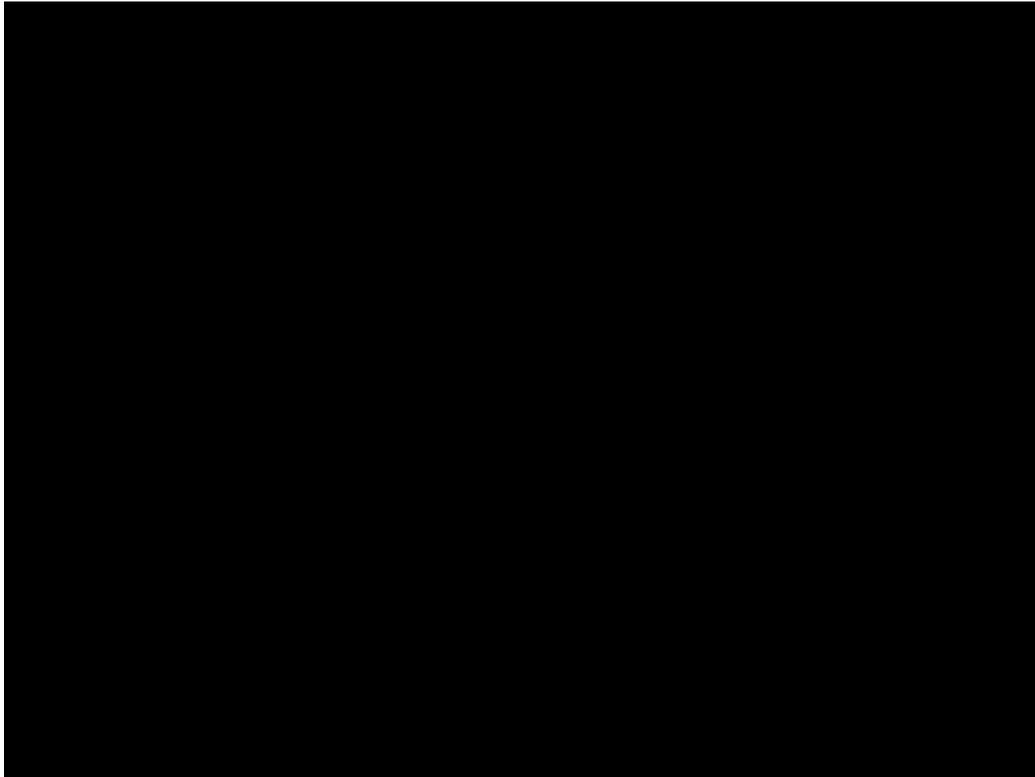
[Home](#) > [Sample Events](#) > [Sample Event videos](#) > [Wine Tasting](#)

Wine Tasting

In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen sizes.



See also

[Family Reunion](#)

[School Fund Raiser](#)

[Ireland Reunion](#)

[Motorcycle Rally](#)

[Home](#) > [Sample Events](#) > [Sample Event videos](#) > [Family Reunion](#)

Family Reunion

In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen sizes.



See also

- [Wine Tasting](#)
- [School Fund Raiser](#)
- [Ireland Reunion](#)
- [Motorcycle Rally](#)

[Home](#) > [Sample Events](#) > [Sample Event videos](#) > [School Fund Raiser](#)

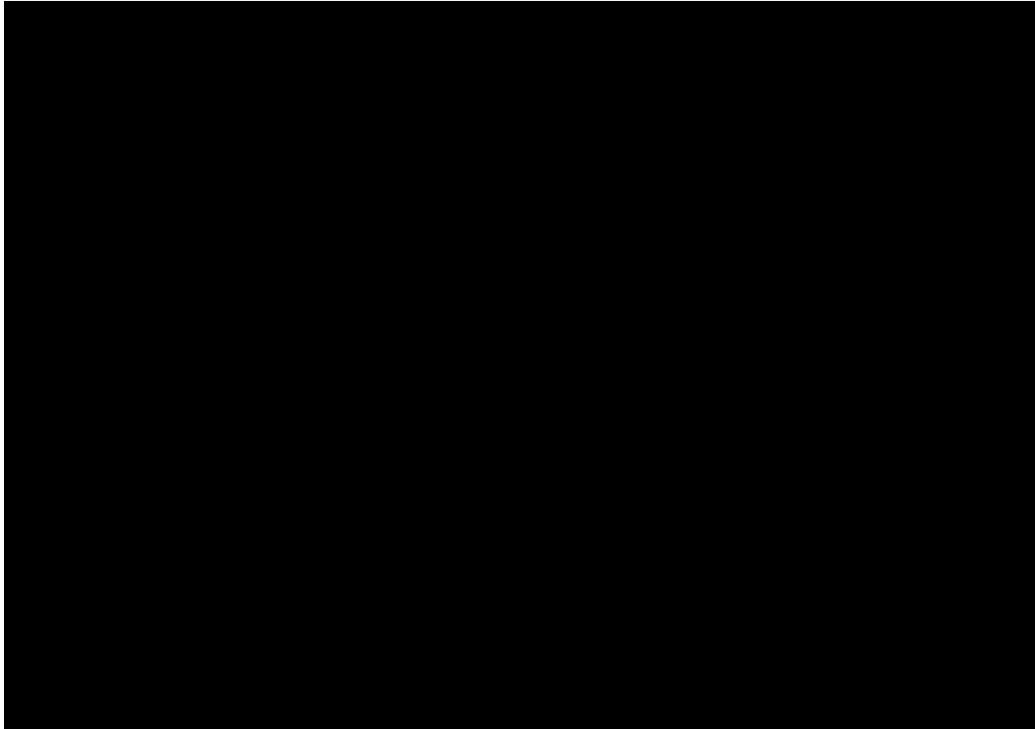
School Fund Raiser

In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen size





[Wine Tasting](#)
[Family Reunion](#)
[Ireland Reunion](#)
[Motorcycle Rally](#)

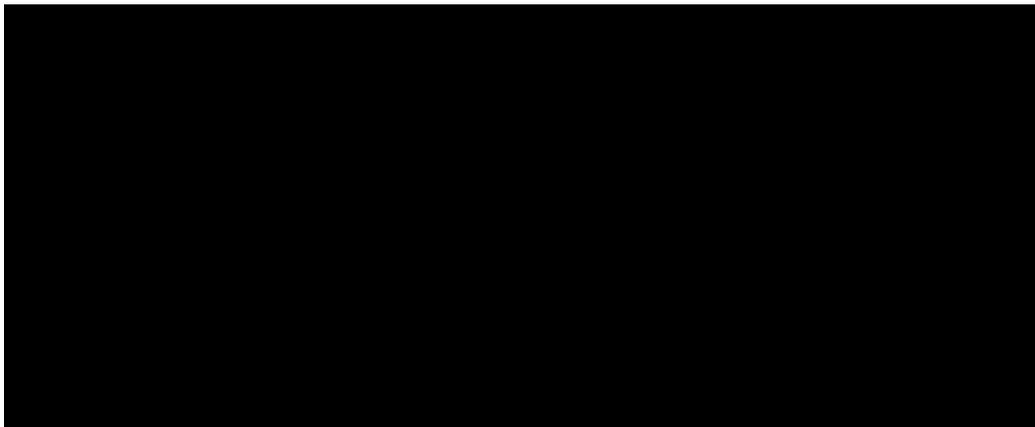
[Home](#) > [Sample Events](#) > [Sample Event videos](#) > [Ireland Reunion](#)

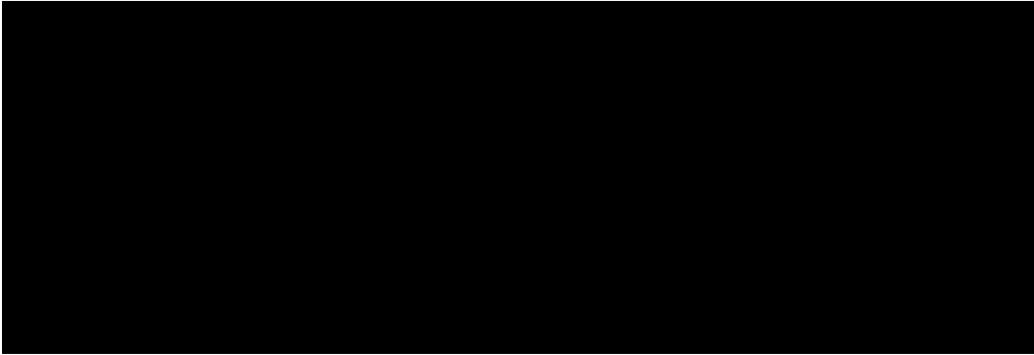
Ireland Reunion

In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen size





See also

- [Wine Tasting](#)
- [Family Reunion](#)
- [School Fund Raiser](#)
- [Motorcycle Rally](#)

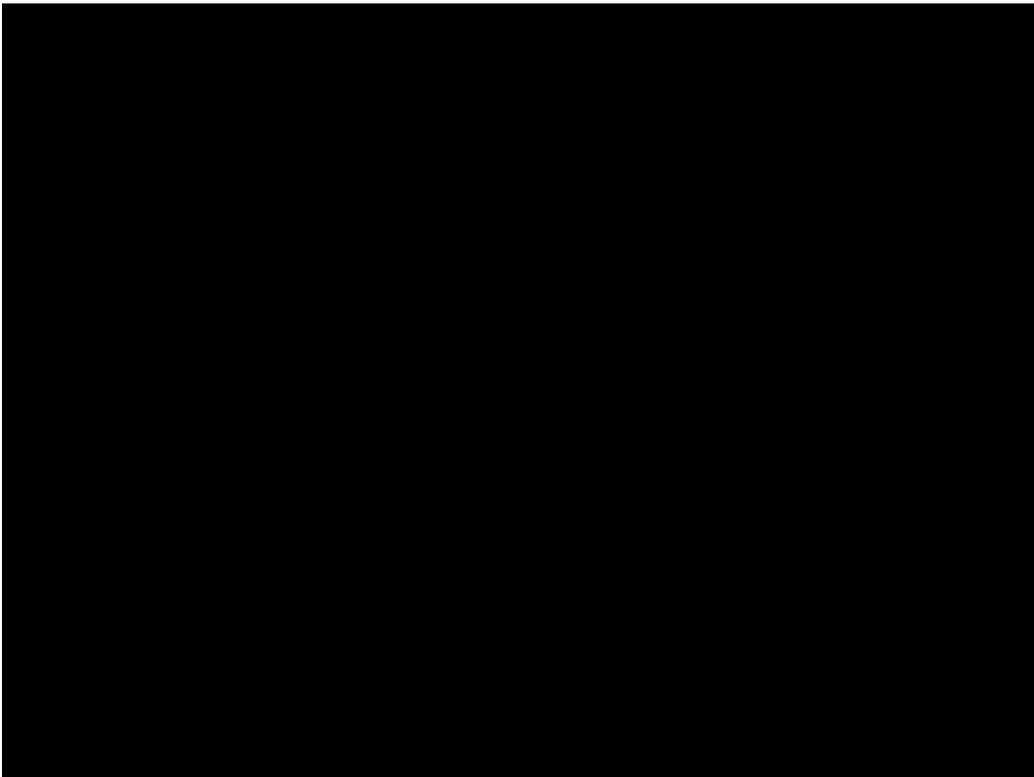
[Home](#) > [Sample Events](#) > [Sample Event videos](#) > [Motorcycle Rally](#)

Motorcycle Rally

In some cases you will not be able to see the videos in full screen - if you prefer full screen, click **YouTube icon** and ask to view the video in YouTube. That will provide the option to view in a separate window and in full screen mode. These issues are relevant only to viewing on your computer monitor.

Another option to make the video larger is to hold the Ctrl key and use your mouse wheel to enlarge or decrease the video size.

When viewing on a phone or tablet, the video will be adjusted to allow for smaller screen size





Home > Getting started

Articles in this section



Create an event



Context help

See also

[What's new with PlanetReg](#)

[Welcome](#)

[Sample Events](#)

[Using the mini-editor](#)

[Edit General section](#)

[Edit Layout](#)

[Collect info for one registrant only](#)

[Edit Questions](#)

[Edit Text and Email](#)

[Edit Survey](#)

[Edit Extras](#)

[Event Home- Manage](#)

[Other Management tasks](#)

[FAQ](#)

Home > Getting started > Create an event

Create an event

As soon as you complete the [Sign up](#) screen, you will be directed to a screen where you can provide basic details of your event:

Create a New Event

Event name	<input type="text"/>
Feature mode 	<input type="radio"/> Basic <input checked="" type="radio"/> Pro
What are you offering?	<input type="text" value="registration"/>
Will you be collecting money?	<input type="radio"/> yes <input type="radio"/> no
Click here to display the merchant account information for this Event	
Event Starts	<input type="text" value="Oct"/> <input type="text" value="27"/> <input type="text" value="2019"/>
Event Ends	<input type="text" value="Oct"/> <input type="text" value="29"/> <input type="text" value="2019"/>
Timezone	<input type="text" value="(GMT -7:00) Mountain Time (US & Canada)"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Use one of my events as a template	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Use a PlanetReg template	<input type="text"/>
<input type="button" value="create event"/>	

If you specify that you will be collecting money (click the yes button), the screen will be expanded to include this dialogue:

Will you be collecting money? yes no

Please specify the payment methods: ?

Credit Card via PayPal Pay at the Door Mail Check

Note - you must have PayPal Premier Account (free) or higher to accept credit card payments via Paypal

PayPal email address

Event Starts April 28 2011

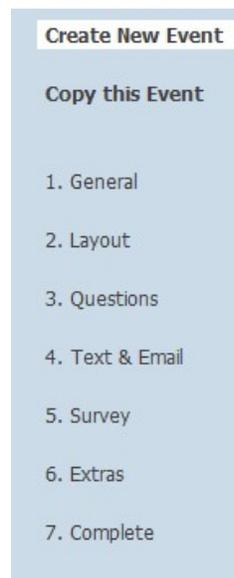
If you specify Credit Card via PayPal you will have to enter your PayPal email address. Note that registrants with PayPal accounts can pay with their PayPal balance or a credit card.

If you have a merchant account and we have installed it for you, you will see a different display, including credit card types that you have approved.

If you know that your event will not be using the Pro mode of Planetreg, you can select the Basic mode on this screen.

See: [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)

When you create an event, you will be stepped through the various screens available for any event:



You can complete all of these screens as they are presented, or you can just click the next link at the top of each page, then return to each of the screens at your leisure and complete them.

You can alter any of these screens at any time, including after your event has started.

Enter your event name/ title. You can select the type of items that, for example registration, that you will be selling for your event. If you don't see what you are selling, just pick the 'other' choice and you will be given the opportunity to enter your own text.

This data - what you are selling - can be changed at any time on the Setup Tab ([Edit General section](#)).

Select the start date and end date for your event.

Event Ends

Timezone

Use one of my events as a template

Use a PlanetReg template

- Springfield Turkey Trot
- PLA Green Conference 2010
- Dick Baumgartner
- Michael Jordon
- St. Cyril Vacation Bible School
- St. Cyril Vacation Bible School
- Vacation Bible School - Volunteers
- Test Event
- Abercrombie 2010 Family Reunion
- Lincoln School Swim Club Party

To do this, click the check box and use the drop down list to select one of your events. This can save a lot of time as most of the data will be copied over to the new event.

You can also use a pre-defined PlanetReg template to start your definition.

We often add new templates for your use.

If you copy from a template, you will still need to edit all of the setup screens to correspond to your event.

Enter your Event Name/ Title, select the start and end dates for your event and choose the time zone.

The time zone is relevant to the end date and time for your event. You will have the opportunity, later in the set up of your event, to set an end date and time with regard to accepting registrations for your event. See [Edit Settings](#)

See also

[Context help](#)

[Home](#) > [Getting started](#) > [Context help](#)

Context help

Throughout the definition screens you will see small question marks.

Manage | **Setup** | **Test Event**

Event Home

dashboard

Admin Tasks

lookup attendee
add attendee
email attendees

Reports

quick roster

Event Status: Testing | [change status](#) ?

Click for details about Event Status.

Revenue	Count
Registration	9
Additional Items	1
Fee	9

If you have a question about that item, you can click on the question mark and the help for that section will appear in a new window:

See also

[Create an event](#)

Home > Using the mini-editor

Using the mini-editor

You will see this editor in several spots on the system - the icons at the top of the editor:



Expose Source

The Source icon will change the editing mode to show you the source HTML code. In some cases you may need to do this.

Source of the above reunion text looks like this:

```
<span style="font-size:larger"><span style="font-family:arial"><strong>Welcome to the Abercrombie family reunion registration
site</strong></span></span>.<br />
<br />
We are looking forward to a large gathering this year. Our reunion will be held at the Holiday Inn in Estes Park Colorado (800-315-2621).
Your registration includes Friday night reception with a cash bar and a Saturday night banquet at the Holiday Inn. The banquet will
feature entree choices of beef, chicken and grilled salmon. We will want you to indicate your choice on the registration form. You may
register multiple family members on the same registration form. Just pick the quantity of each registration type below. You do not need
to register children aged 5 and under.<br />
<br />
We have also arranged for an optional Saturday bus tour of Rocky Mountain National Park. Please indicate on the registration form if you
would like to participate. This is a four hour tour, departing at 8:00 am, price is 15.00 per person.<br />
<br />
We are looking forward to seeing all of you again - the last reunion was a huge success!<br />
&nbsp;
```

If I want to reference another document with a 'click here' type link, I would have to (however briefly) expose the Source.

The general method of including a document reference is to use this model:

```
<a href=" ---- link goes here ----" target="_new">--description of download--</a>
```

I have used the [Upload files](#) to upload a pdf file that contains my Code of Conduct.

I asked for the link in my Upload files:

Upload File

2011_Parent_Handbook_SCRESIDENT[1].pdf	get link	delete
Archery.jpg	get link	delete
Background_Check_Authorization.pdf	get link	delete
Code_of_Conduct.pdf	get link	delete
http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C112125048152/Code_of_Conduct.pdf		
Inebria.png	get link	delete

and was provided with this link:

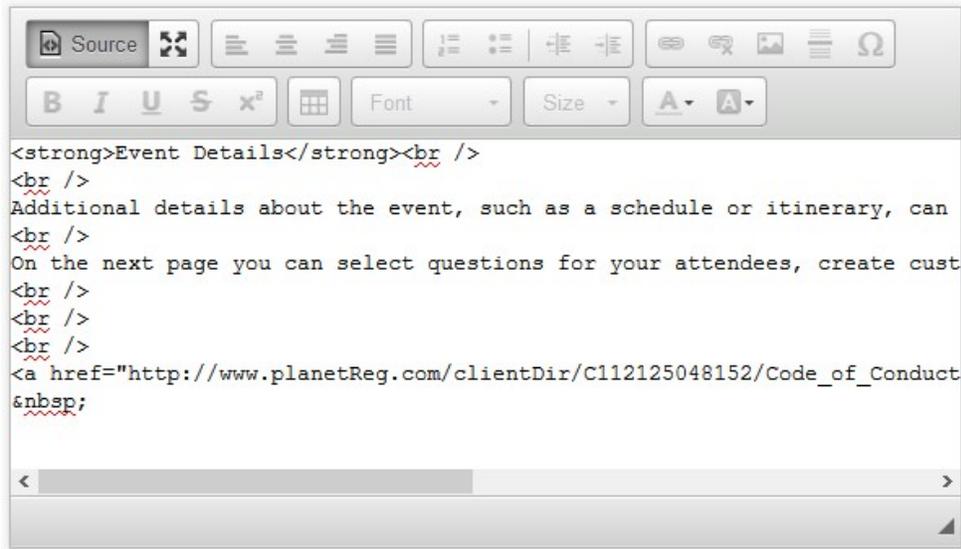
```
http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C112125048152/Code\_of\_Conduct.pdf
```

The best way to construct my final entry is to use a program like Notepad to set it up:

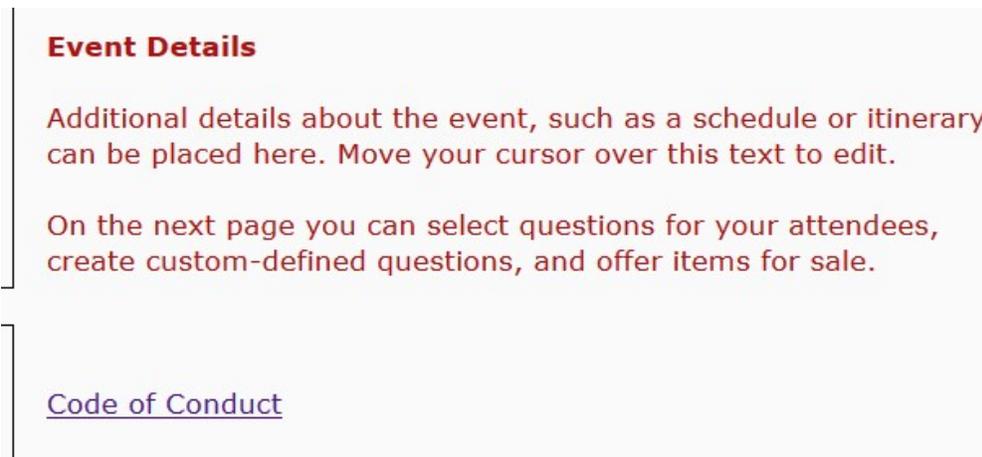
```
<a href="http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C112125048152/Code_of_Conduct.pdf"
target="_new">Code of Conduct</a>
```

There is no problem setting this up directly in the panel I am editing, it's just easier to use Notepad.

I ask to expose Source, copy and paste this entry in the appropriate spot:



The final look - after I save the edited panel looks like this:

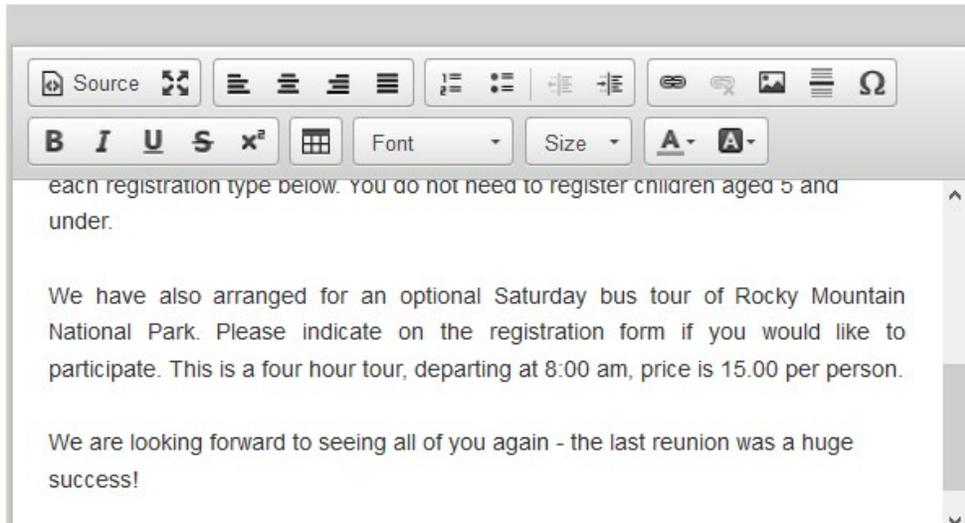


The icon that shows four arrows pointing to four corners will turn your editing space into a full screen mode - can be easier to handle if you have some dense text.

Justify Lines

The next four icons allow you to justify lines of text - Left, Center, Right and Justify. What Justify does is to add extra spaces to your text lines so they come out perfectly aligned right and left:

The middle paragraph is 'Justified':



Bulleted and Numbered Lists

The next 2 icons showing numbers 1 and 2 as well as bullet points allow you to create numbered or bulleted lists:

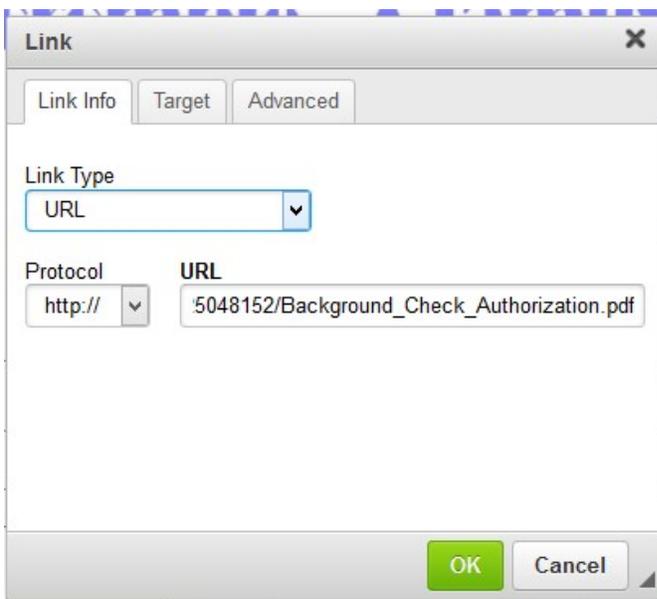
1. First Item
2. Second Item

- First Item
- Second Item

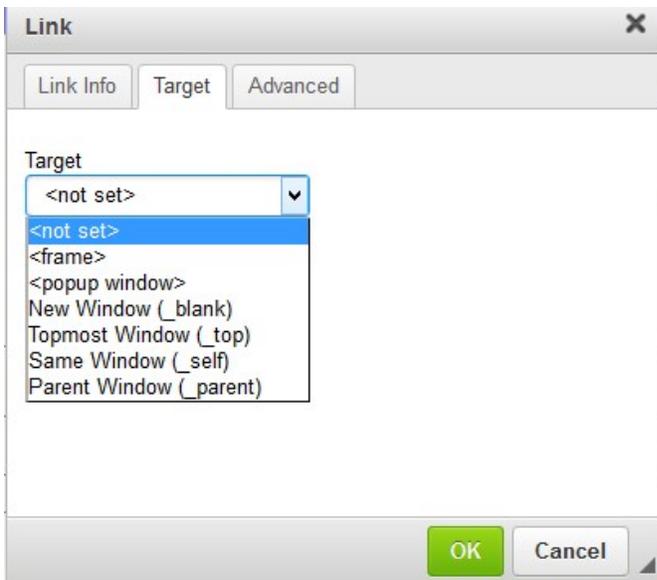
The next two icons allows you to indent parts of your text (the second icon) or remove the indent (the first icon). This text is indented.

Links

The icon that looks like a chain link is used to insert a link to an external file. Click that icon and you will see this dialogue:



You can paste in a URL (like above) - in this case a .pdf file that we have loaded for retrieval - See [Upload files.](#)



If you click on the Target Tab, you will be able to choose how the link will be displayed. Usually the best approach is to choose a 'New Window'.

Note that this is an alternate way to show additional documents on your form without exposing the source. It has the disadvantage that the final result will be a raw link showing on the page:



The results are identical - click the link to see the pdf - but the first method looks nicer.

Image

The next icon - looks like pair of mountains - can be used to insert an image into the panel:



Image Properties [X]

Image Info | **Link** | Advanced

URL

Alternative Text

Width

Height

Border

HSpace

VSpace

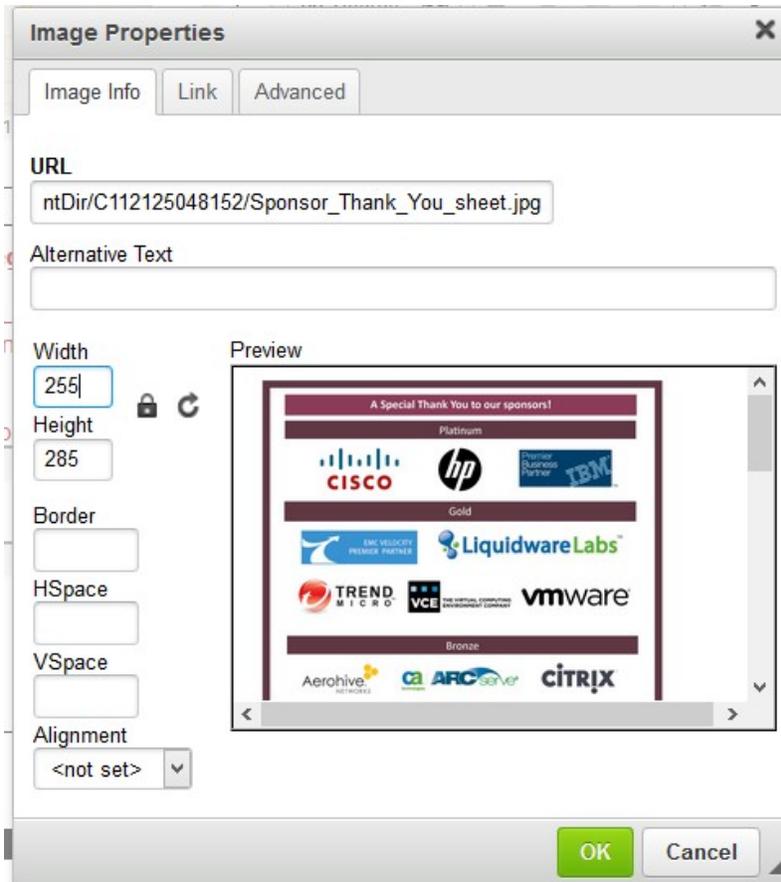
Alignment
<not set> [v]

Preview

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Maecenas feugiat consequat diam. Maecenas metus. Vivamus diam purus, cursus a, commodo non, facilisis vitae, nulla. Aenean dictum lacinia tortor. Nunc iaculis, nibh non iaculis aliquam, orci felis euismod neque, sed ornare massa mauris sed velit. Nulla pretium mi et risus. Fusce mi pede, tempor id, cursus ac, ullamcorper nec, enim. Sed tortor. Curabitur molestie. Duis velit augue, condimentum at, ultrices a, luctus ut, orci. Donec pellentesque egestas eros. Integer cursus, augue in cursus faucibus, eros pede bibendum sem, in tempus tellus iusto quis ligula. Etiam eget tortor. Vestibulum

OK Cancel

We have pasted the link to an image we have uploaded using [Upload files](#) and the image is displayed:



If the image is too large or too small, you can adjust the width and/or height as shown.

If you want to edit the image after saving it, just edit the panel, click on the image and then click on the image icon (the mountains).

This is how our final panel looks:

http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C112125048152/Code_of_Conduct.pdf



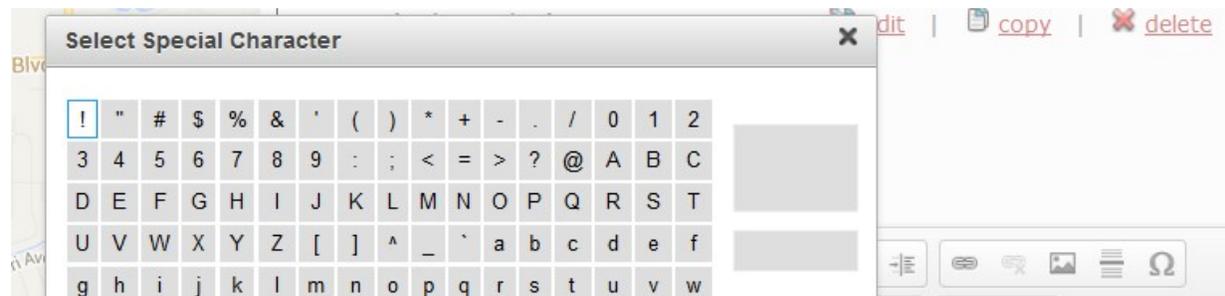
Horizontal Line

The next icon - showing a bold line amid lines of text allows you place a horizontal line in your panel.



Insert Special Character

The Omega symbol at the end of the icon panel will allow you to insert a special character into your text:



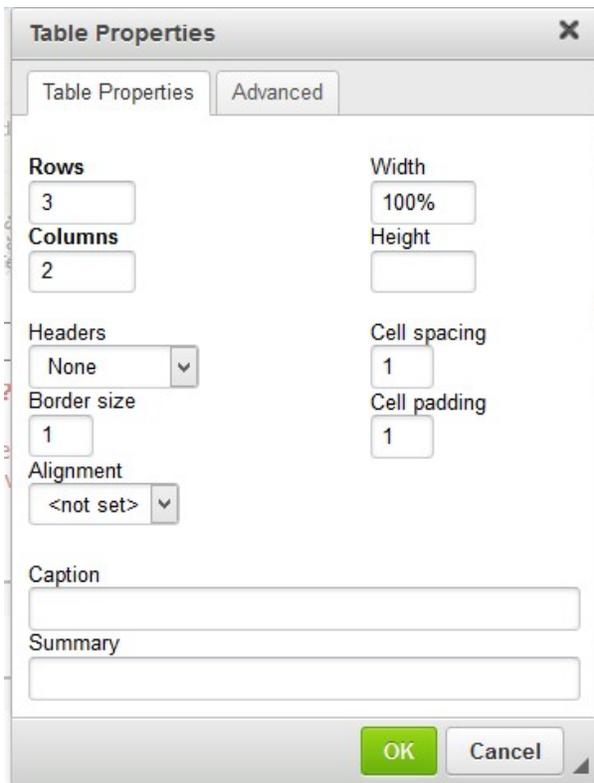
The second line of icons have to do with the type, size and color of your text and are pretty self explanatory.

Table

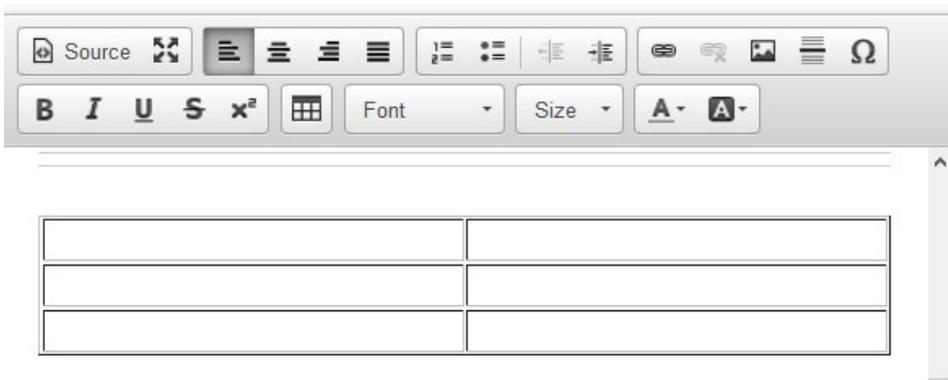
The only icon that looks somewhat mysterious is the insert table icon:



When you click the table icon you will see:

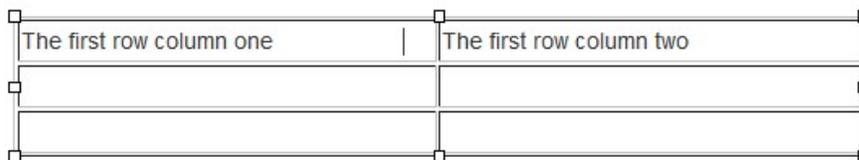


You can enter the number of rows and columns needed for your table. In this case 3 rows and 2 columns:

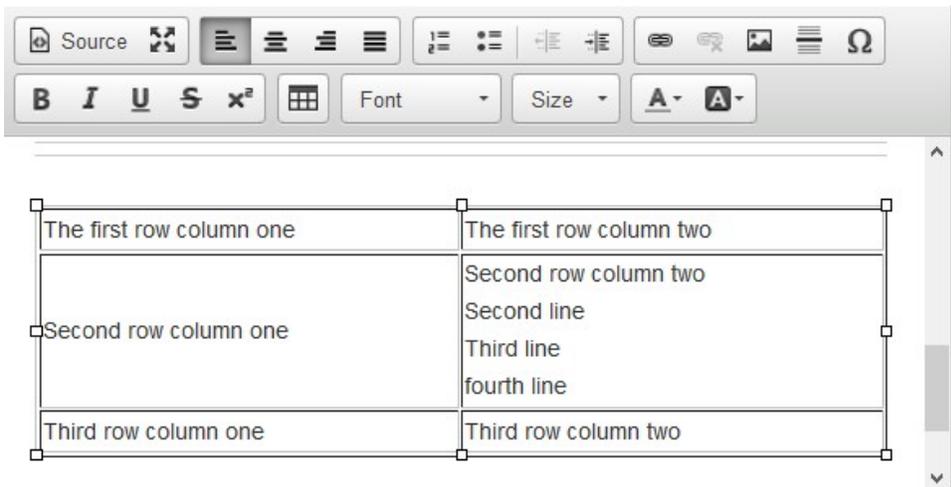


When you key into the cells, you will notice that the cell boundary moves - key in row 1, cell 1 and the boundary moves right. To offset this, just key data into row 1, cell 2 and the center line will move left.

You can enter spaces at the end of either cell to align the center line:

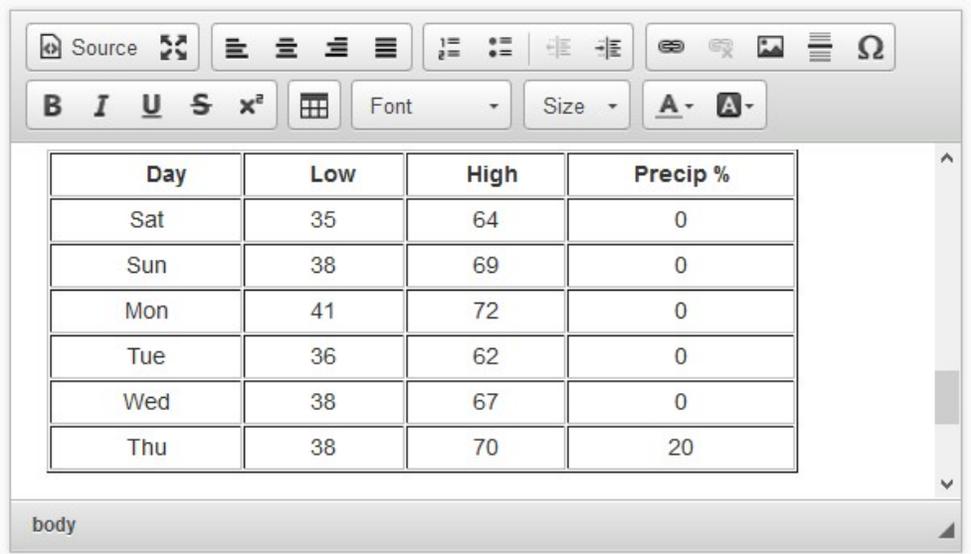


It is a bit like pushing down on a bowl of jello, but it can be done. Once your first row has been entered and aligned, subsequent cells can be entered without a problem:

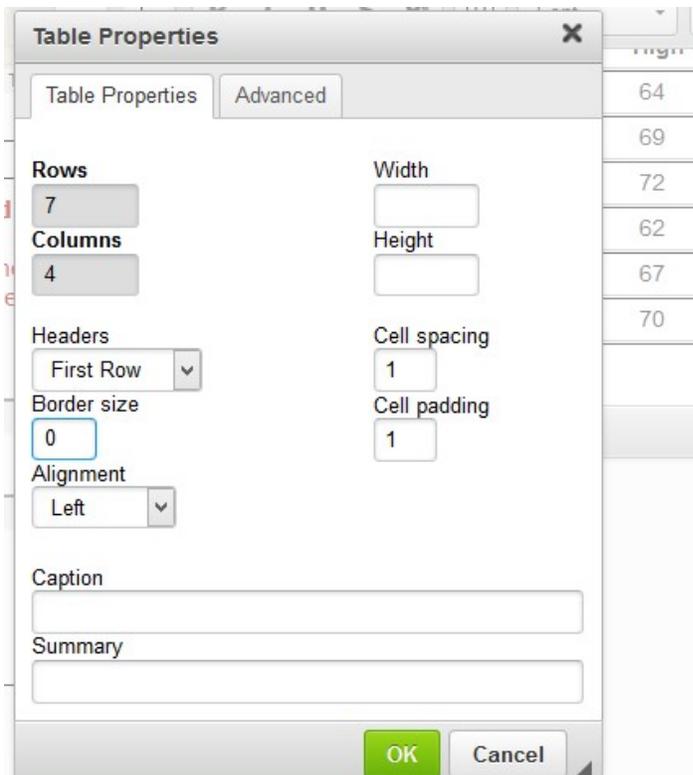


You can also use the table insert to create a columned list of values - without looking like a table.

This is a simple table of temperatures by day - note that I pointed to each cell value and used the center icon on the top row of icons to center each value:



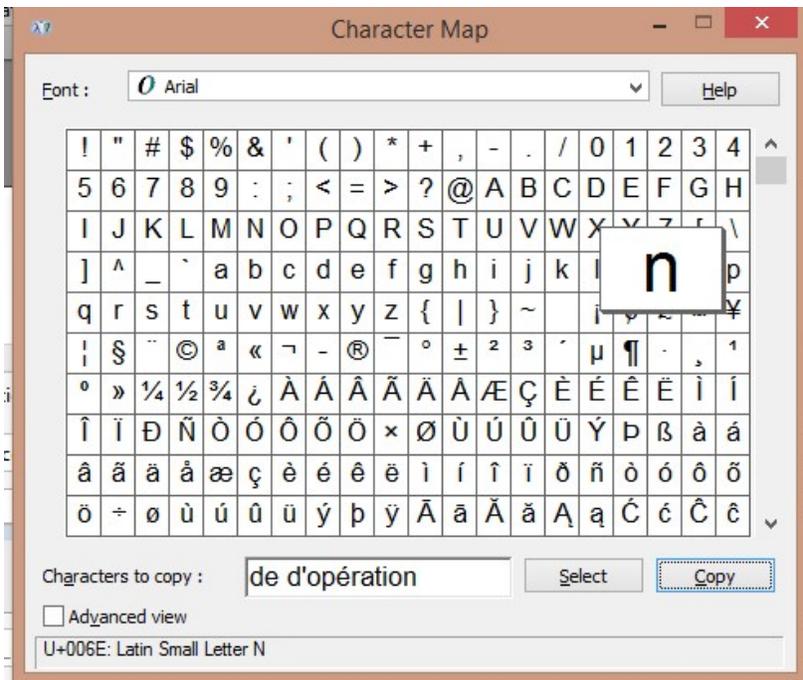
I can alter the look of the table by changing the **border size to zero** - just put your cursor anywhere in the table, right click and click on Table Properties:



After I save and review the panel, it looks like this:

Day	Low	High	Precip %
Sat	35	64	0
Sun	38	69	0
Mon	41	72	0
Tue	36	62	0
Wed	38	67	0
Thu	38	70	20

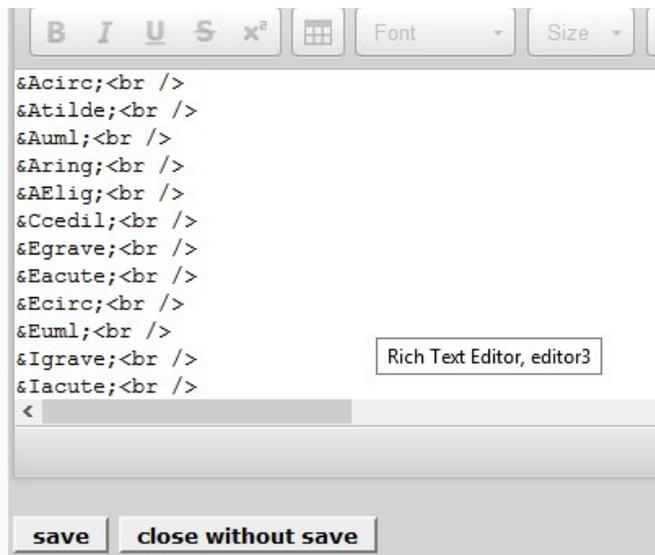
Occasionally you may need to enter accented characters. If you find that your keyboard is not able to reproduce the character, if you are using Windows, you may be able to the Windows Character Map:



In the example above, the Characters to copy box has been filled with characters, including an accented é.

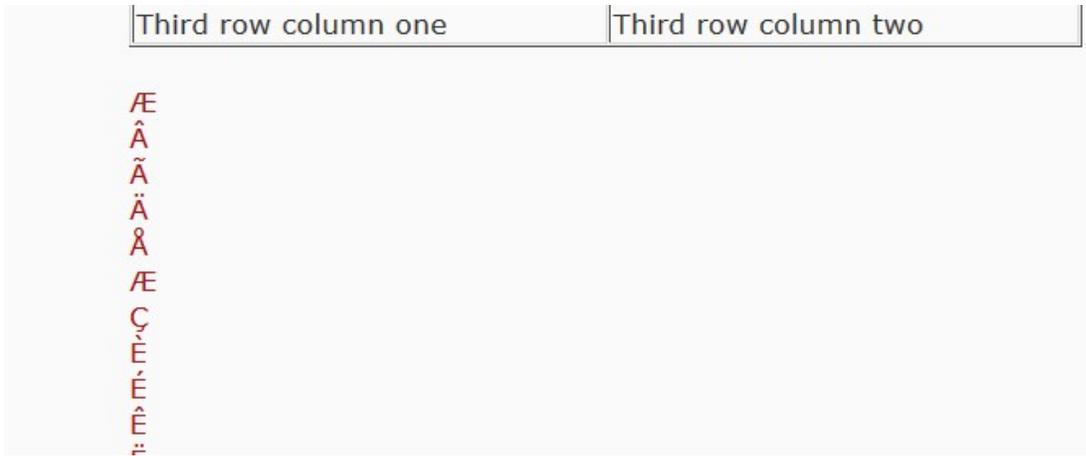
Another approach is to insert the html code for accented character by exposing the Source (see above). Here is a table of html codes for accented characters:

<http://www.asci.cl/htmlcodes.htm>



The above panel uses html codes as shown in the link above.

And appears:



See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Edit General section](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)
- [Collect info for one registrant only](#)
- [Edit Questions](#)
- [Edit Text and Email](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)
- [Edit Extras](#)
- [Event Home- Manage](#)
- [Other Management tasks](#)
- [FAQ](#)

Home > Edit General section

Edit General section

At any time after you finish defining your event, you can return to this section of your definition by accessing the Setup tab and clicking on the General link.

You will see a screen that looks like this:

General EVENT INFO

Event name	<input type="text" value="Test Event - three"/>
What are you offering?	<input type="text" value="registration"/>
Will you be collecting money?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> yes <input type="radio"/> no
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Credit Card via PayPal <input type="checkbox"/> Pay at the Door <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mail Check	
<i>Note – you must have PayPal Premier Account (free) or higher to accept credit card payments via Paypal. ?</i>	
PayPal email address	<input type="text"/>
Event Starts	Dec ▼ 12 ▼ 2011 ▼
Event Ends	Dec ▼ 14 ▼ 2011 ▼
Timezone	(GMT -7:00) Mountain Time (US & Canada) ▼

You can make whatever changes you want, but be aware that several items on this page are replicated in other sections of your event setup - such as the event name. These items may be changed here, but will not be changed in some text areas of your event . Be sure to check all pages to be sure that they have been changed and make changes as appropriate.

If you have a merchant account and we have connected to it, your display of payment types will be expanded to include the credit card types that you accept.

Please be sure that changes to your Paypal account are reflected in individual events . If an event is created after you begin your setup, it will be copied from here. Events that exist or are 'copies' are NOT changed.

Also, please note that some Paypal accounts do not automatically notify us of transaction completion - please be sure to check your account for [Paypal Instant Payment Notification](#) - if this switch is not set, we do not know when a payment is completed.

See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Using the mini-editor](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)
- [Collect info for one registrant only](#)
- [Edit Questions](#)
- [Edit Text and Email](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)

[Edit Extras](#)
[Event Home- Manage](#)
[Other Management tasks](#)
[FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Layout

Articles in this section



Using the Edit/Hide buttons



Upload image



When box



Where box



Registration information



Registration type



Setting overall inventory



Event details



Attendee look up



Select or change colors



Preview this page

See also

[What's new with PlanetReg](#)
[Welcome](#)
[Sample Events](#)
[Getting started](#)
[Using the mini-editor](#)
[Edit General section](#)
[Collect info for one registrant only](#)
[Edit Questions](#)
[Edit Text and Email](#)
[Edit Survey](#)
[Edit Extras](#)
[Event Home- Manage](#)
[Other Management tasks](#)
[FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Layout > Using the Edit/Hide buttons

Using the Edit/Hide buttons

The first screen shown after you define your event is the opening screen that will be presented to your registrants.

This screen has several sections. As your cursor passes over each section you will see these buttons:

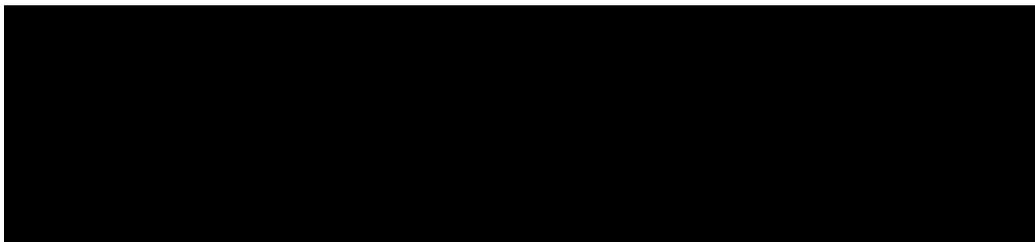
edit | hide

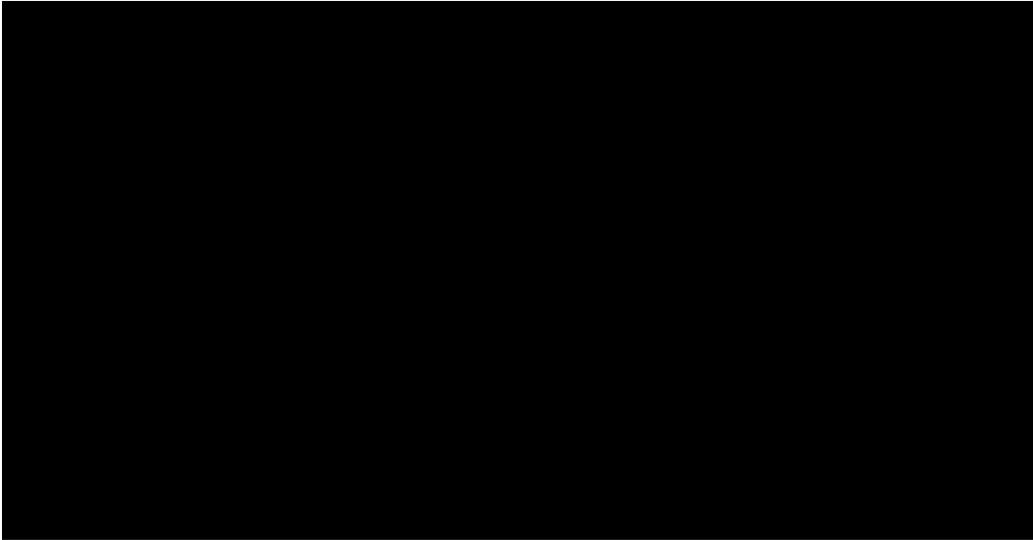
Please note that the buttons are hidden until your cursor passes over each section. As you peruse a section, you can decide whether you want to use that section or not use it (Hide it).

If you decide that you don't need it, you can click the Hide button and that section will not be included on your registration form. If you are going to use a section, click the Edit button and you will be shown a data entry screen that allows you to enter your own information for that section.

You can change your mind at any time - even after you have begun accepting registrations. As soon as you Hide a section, there will be a small question mark symbol  where that section used to be. If you click the question mark, the section will reappear and you can continue editing it.

The remainder of the Edit help sections will address the data entry functions for each main subsection.





See also

- [Upload image](#)
- [When box](#)
- [Where box](#)
- [Registration information](#)
- [Registration type](#)
- [Setting overall inventory](#)
- [Event details](#)
- [Attendee look up](#)
- [Select or change colors](#)
- [Preview this page](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Layout](#) > [Upload image](#)

Upload image

The top section of the opening page can be used to display your event logo. If you do not have an event logo, or prefer to not use this section, just click the Hide button.

When you click the Edit button, this screen will be displayed:

Upload Image [x]

New Image File:

Image types allowed: jpg, gif, png, bmp (~1MB max size)

Image Width Image Height

The Browse button will allow you to access your local hard drive or network to select the logo.

The default Image Width and Image Height represent a starting point only.

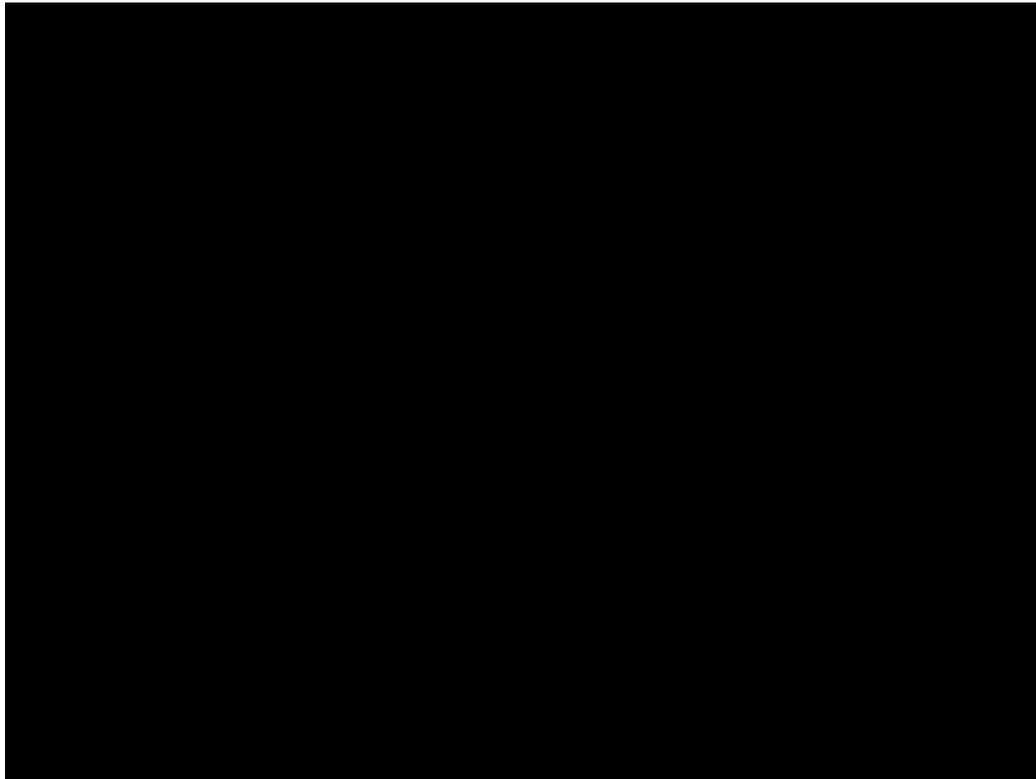
The upload will attempt to adjust your image for the best presentation.

After you click the Upload button, the image will be loaded and displayed:

The image shows the Abercrombie logo, which consists of the word "Abercrombie" in a bold, blue, serif font, followed by the tagline "- A family of greatness" in a smaller, blue, sans-serif font. The entire logo is enclosed in a yellow rectangular border.

If you don't like the size of your logo/ image, click Edit again, change the Image Height and/or Image Width, click Resize and check the image display. You can keep doing this until the image is as you like it.

If you have multiple images, you can use Windows Paint or other software, such as Photoshop to create a single file with multiple or consolidated images.



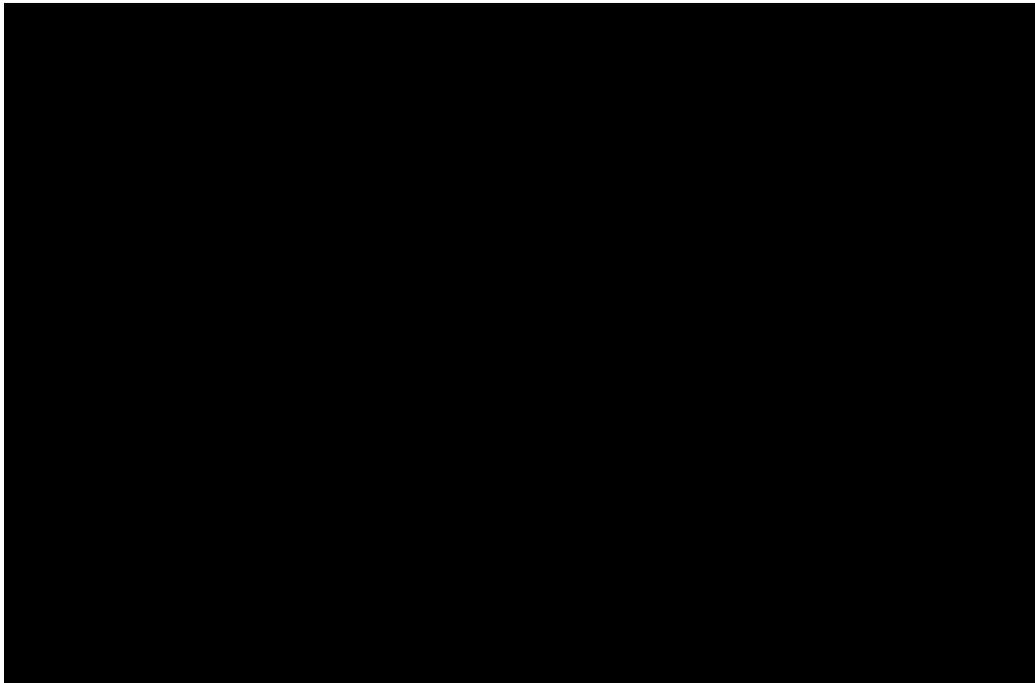
Occasionally there may be a problem loading certain graphic formats. The best formats for the web include .jpg, .gif or .bmp. Even those formats may be problematic if the file size is too large.

If you have a problem, you can usually use Microsoft Paint or similar to capture an image and save it in a better, more compact format.

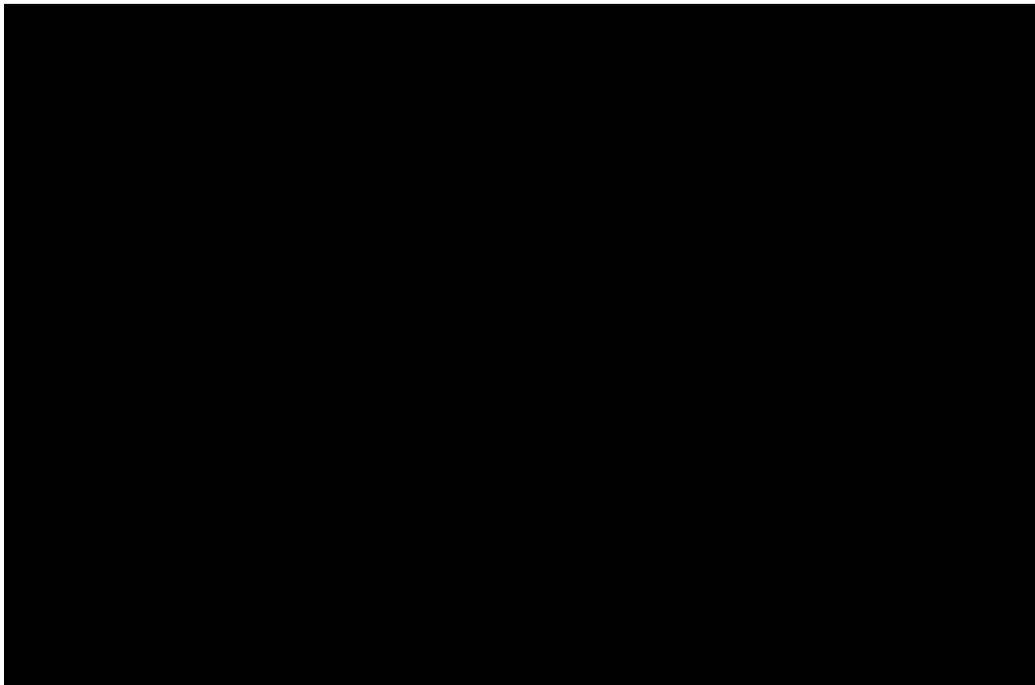
One of the most common problems we see is trying to upload an image that is too large. If you use a graphic designer for your image, it will often be quite large. It is very easy to use Paint (part of Windows) to resize your image.

If you would to see an example of how to resize, start the video below.





If you can display an image on your screen, you can use Paint to capture and re-save it in a format that works. The video below will show you how to convert any image that can be displayed on your screen to an appropriate format.





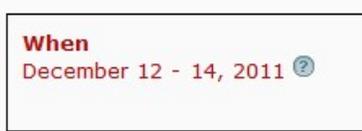
See also

- [Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
- [When box](#)
- [Where box](#)
- [Registration information](#)
- [Registration type](#)
- [Setting overall inventory](#)
- [Event details](#)
- [Attendee look up](#)
- [Select or change colors](#)
- [Preview this page](#)

Home > Edit Layout > When box

When box

You will notice that there is a small box identified as When on the left side of the opening page:



If you choose to edit this box, you will see this data entry screen:

Enter Conditional Content

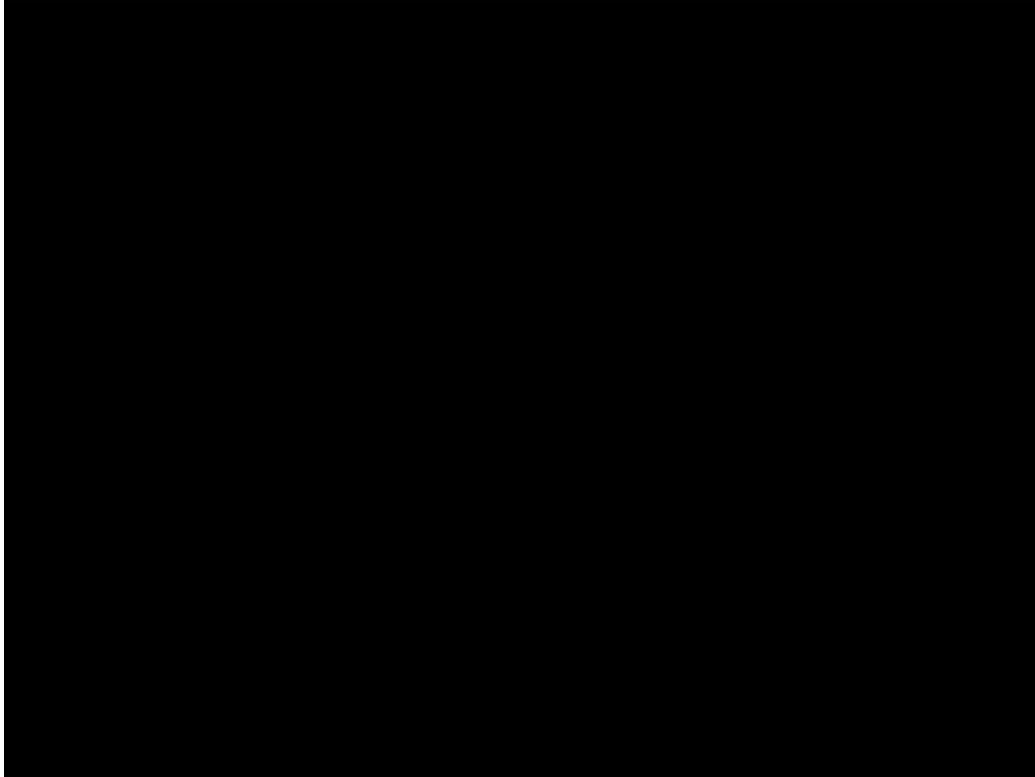
Edit When

Caption:	<input type="text" value="When"/>	
Start Date	<input type="text" value="12/12/2011"/>	<i>mm/dd/yyyy</i>
End Date	<input type="text" value="12/14/2011"/>	<i>mm/dd/yyyy</i>
Time Caption:	<input type="text" value="Time"/>	show time <input type="checkbox"/>
Start Time	<input type="text" value="0:00 AM"/>	
<input type="button" value="save"/> <input type="button" value="close"/>		
<div style="border: 1px dashed gray; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; margin-bottom: 5px;">less</div>		
End Time	<input type="text"/>	
Time Zone	<input type="text" value="(GMT -7:00) Mountain Time (US & Canada)"/>	

You can choose whether or not to show the time of your event. If time is not relevant, just un-check the show time box. In the case of our example, we have clicked the more button (you will see many of these). The more button presents further options for that item.

You can specify an end time - you might do this if you were defining a seminar, meeting, etc. where the event occurs on a single day within a set time. For example, a single morning training session, from 9:00 am to 11:00 am.

You will note that you can also edit the captions of the When box. You could edit the captions if you wished to present your registration in another language; i.e. Wenn and Zeit for German.

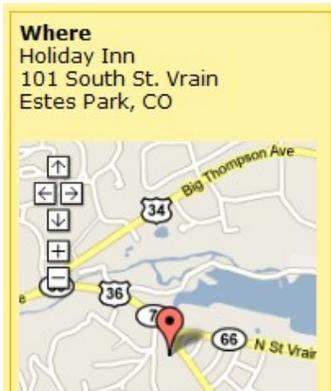


- See also
- [Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
 - [Upload image](#)
 - [Where box](#)
 - [Registration information](#)
 - [Registration type](#)
 - [Setting overall inventory](#)
 - [Event details](#)
 - [Attendee look up](#)
 - [Select or change colors](#)
 - [Preview this page](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Layout](#) > [Where box](#)

Where box

The Where box is provided to show the location of your event:



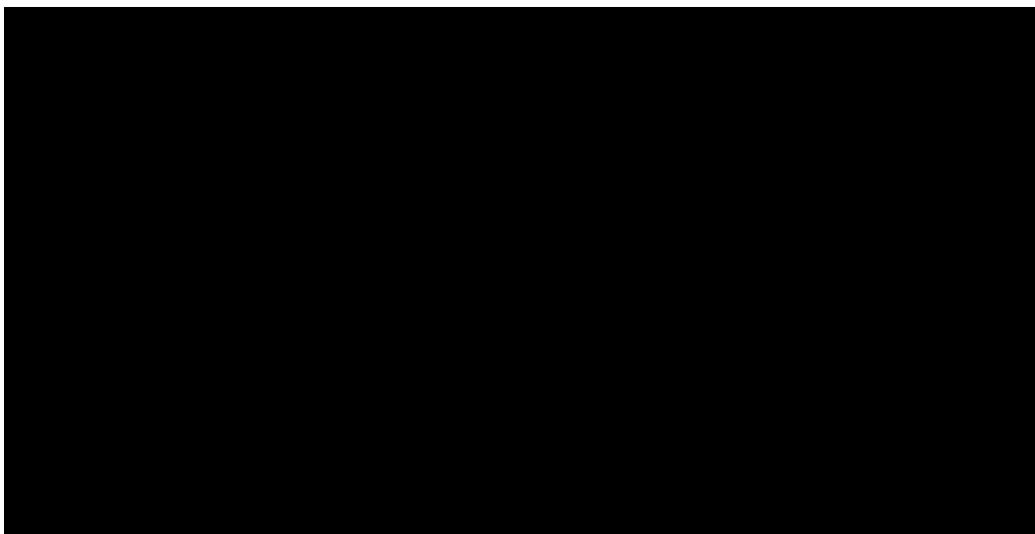
This section shows a snippet from Google Maps. When your attendees register, they can expand this map using a small link at the bottom of the Where box. The map will be shown in full size in a new window, where the attendee can zoom in out out to show the exact location.

When you choose the Edit button on the Where box, you will be shown this data entry screen:

Edit Where

Caption:	<input type="text" value="Where"/>
Location	<input type="text" value="Holiday Inn"/>
Address	<input type="text" value="101 South St. Vrain"/>
	<input type="text"/>
City	<input type="text" value="Estes Park"/>
State	<input type="text" value="CO - Colorado"/>
Zip/Postal	<input type="text" value="80517"/>
Country	<input type="text" value="United States"/>

You should enter the location and address of your event. When you click Save, the map will be redrawn to show your event location.





See also

- [Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
- [Upload image](#)
- [When box](#)
- [Registration information](#)
- [Registration type](#)
- [Setting overall inventory](#)
- [Event details](#)
- [Attendee look up](#)
- [Select or change colors](#)
- [Preview this page](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Layout](#) > [Registration information](#)

Registration information

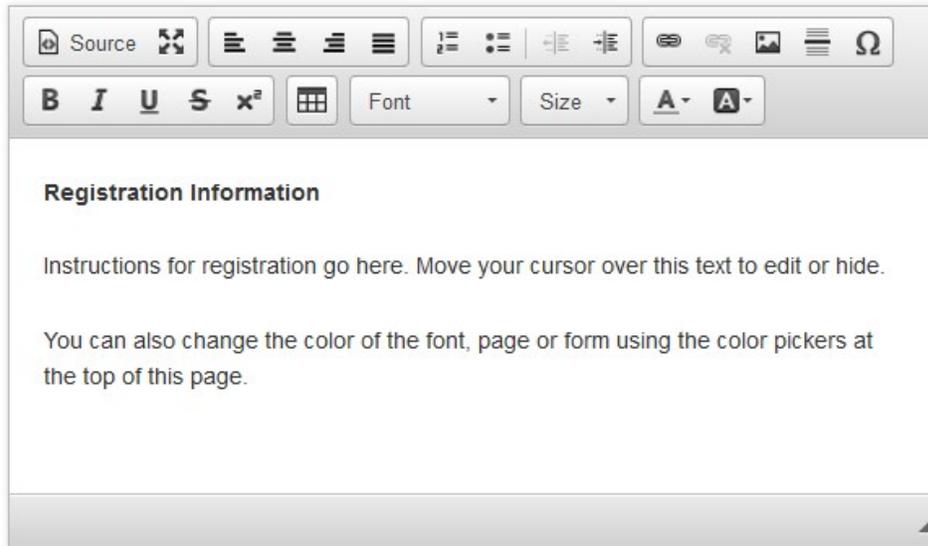
You will want to clearly explain your event to potential attendees. You can use the Registration Information area to do this. When you first see the opening page, this area is filled with a dummy paragraph:

Registration Information

Instructions for registration go here. Move your cursor over this text to edit or hide.

You can also change the color of the font, page or form using the color pickers at the bottom of this page.

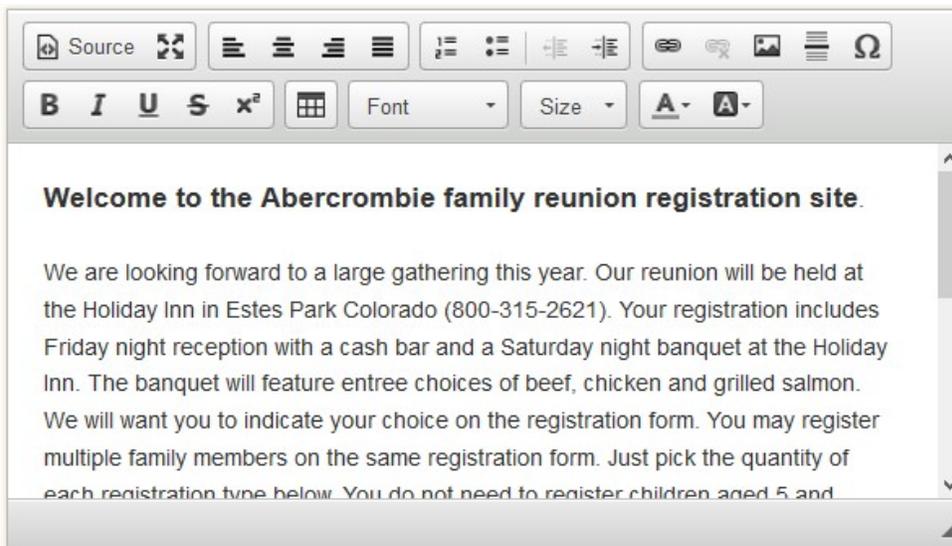
When you click the Edit button you will be shown a screen that allows you to replace the dummy text with your own data:



save

close without save

You need to erase the dummy text and insert your own:

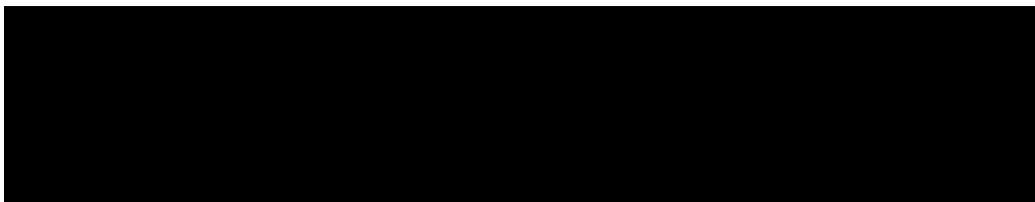


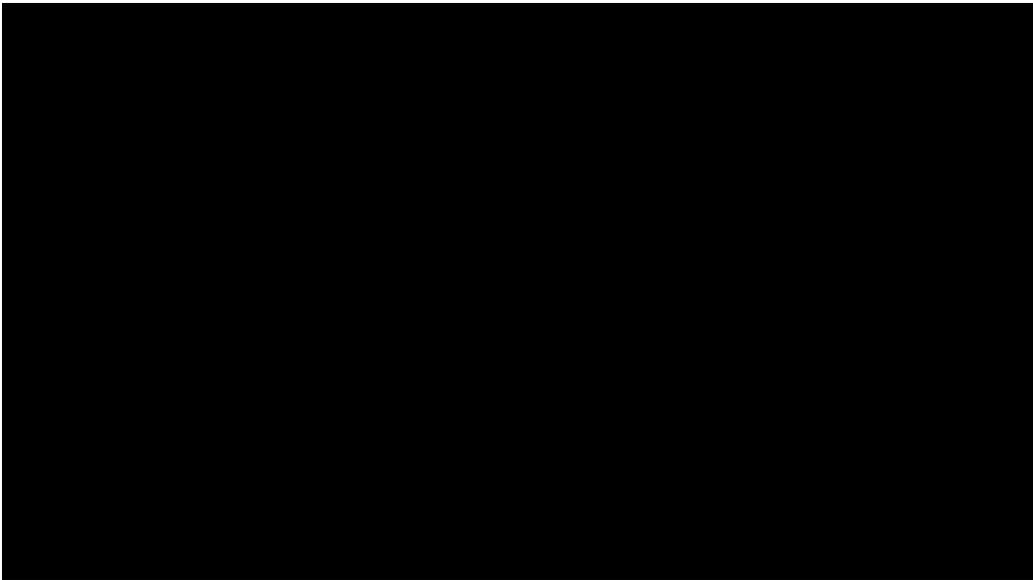
save

close without save

When you are done with your text, just click the save button and the text will appear on your form.

For a more in depth look at the mini-editor see [Using the mini-editor](#)





See also

[Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
[Upload image](#)
[When box](#)
[Where box](#)
[Registration type](#)
[Setting overall inventory](#)
[Event details](#)
[Attendee look up](#)
[Select or change colors](#)
[Preview this page](#)

Home > Edit Layout > Registration type

Registration type

The Registration type (Reg type) box is where you will enter a list (or just one) of categories of attendees. There must be at least one registration type.

You will note that you can change the description for the Reg type columns. If you hover over the Reg type box, you will see an Edit button:

Reg Type edit	Price	Action
----------------------	-------	--------

When you click the edit button, you will get this data entry screen:

Edit Headers	
What are you Selling	<input type="text" value="Reg Type"/>
Price Caption	<input type="text" value="Price"/>
Fee Caption	<input type="text" value="Fee"/>
Quantity Caption	<input type="text" value="Quantity"/>
<input type="button" value="save"/> <input type="button" value="close"/>	

The caption says 'what are you Selling' and this is relevant when you use the system to sell tickets or items. For

an example, see the Pizza Party explanation below.

If you are registering people, you will want to just leave the captions as is.

The system has two basic entry formats:

1. I want to register people and I need information on each registrant.
2. I am selling something that does not require me to register individuals. I just need a single contact or person.

When we get to the [Edit Questions](#) screen, expose the show hints section and the Click here to control who should answer these questions:

[preview](#) | [hide tips](#)

Select the questions to be used below. To create your own, use Custom Questions. For items with a price, use Additional Items. [Click here](#) to control who should answer these questions. [Click here](#) to preview this page. next

collect information on this page from: [?](#)

all attendees only the attendee that is paying (if there is a fee) save

For type 1. registrations, just leave the button (all attendees) selected. If you are doing a type 2. registration form, select the (only attendee that is paying) button.

When using type 1., the program will ask for details for as many people as the attendee indicates on the registration type choice. The best way to understand this distinction is to try the sample registrations - try the Abercrombie Family Reunion for type 1., try the Lincoln School Pizza party for type 2. See [Collect info for one registrant only](#)

As an example, we will walk through setting up the Abercrombie Family Reunion registration.

In the case of the Reunion, we need to register adults and children. You can enter the first first registration type by just editing the dummy entry and changing the values to reflect your own registration needs:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="Adult"/>
	Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird
Price	<input style="width: 80%;" type="text" value="40.00"/>
<input type="button" value="Update"/> <input type="button" value="Close"/>	

For our example, we have entered the Adult registration type and entered the price for an Adult.

As on many of the data entry screens used to set up your registration form, the Edit Registration Type has a more link. These links bring up further options, these are the additional options for registration type:

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

You can indicate a quantity limit if what you are selling has limits; for example, seats to a seminar.

See [Setting overall inventory](#) if you have a need for multiple registration types, but require a limit on capacity.

You can also indicate start and end dates for each item. You would use this option if you had a different price for early registrants (Early Bird Rate). The item is only available between the start and end dates shown. Although there is no time field present you can add a time by placing a single space after the date and a single space between the AM/PM designation - like (Date) 4:00 PM

If you want to provide a further explanation of a Reg Type, you can enter the explanation in the Reg Description box. This description will display when your attendee cursors over the  symbol adjacent to the reg type.

If you require a minimum quantity or want to impose a maximum that can be ordered, you can set the Minimum and Maximum here.

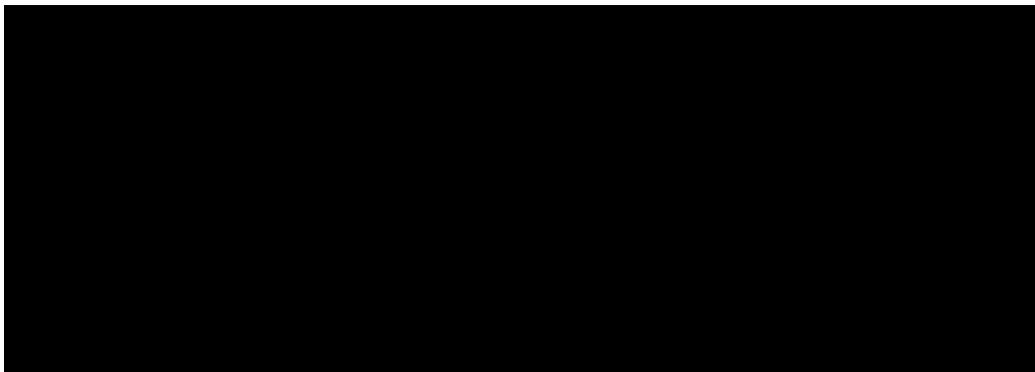
You can add as many registration types as you wish. Just click the add new button to add another Reg Type.

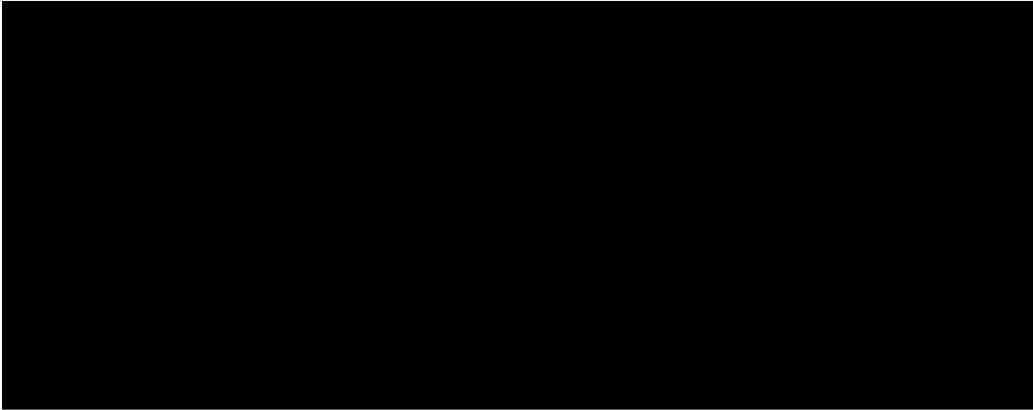
You can also re order the registration type list. Just click the left button of your mouse and drag the item to a new position. When you are done, click the save order button.

Your new Reg Type list might look like this:

Reg Type	Price	Action
Adult	40.00	 edit  copy  delete
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	20.00	 edit  copy  delete
<input type="button" value="add new"/> <input type="button" value="save order"/>		

This Video, demonstrates a type 1 event. I need to collect data on all attendees and want to enter multiple people on the same registration:





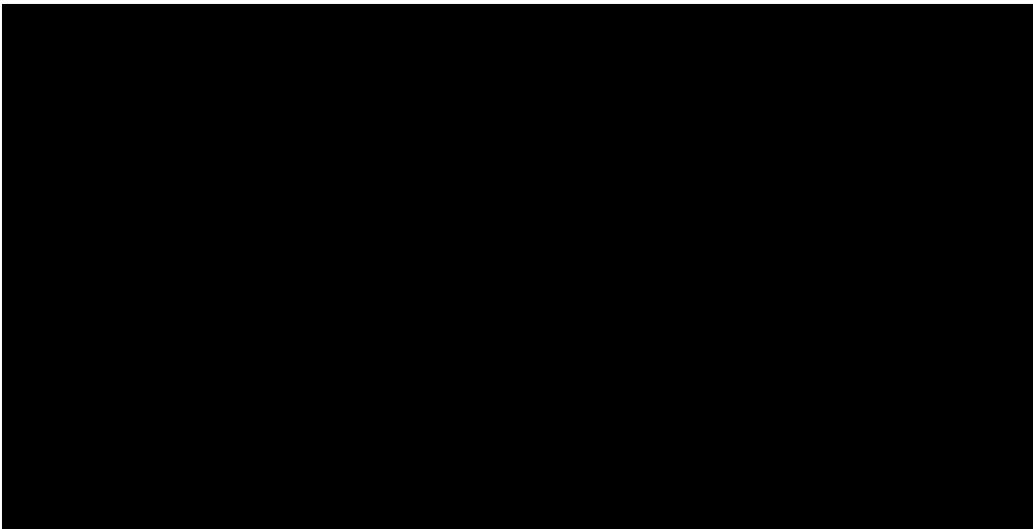
In the case where you are just selling something and do not need to capture attendee details, you would probably want to change the Reg Type column to describe what you are selling. In the case of the Lincoln School Party:

Pizza Slices	Price	Action		
Cheese slice	3.00	edit	copy	delete
Sausage or Peperoni slice	5.00	edit	copy	delete
Veggie slice	5.00	edit	copy	delete
Deluxe Slice	6.00	edit	copy	delete
add new save order				

We have changed the Reg Type to Pizza Slices and have added our menu of pizza choices.

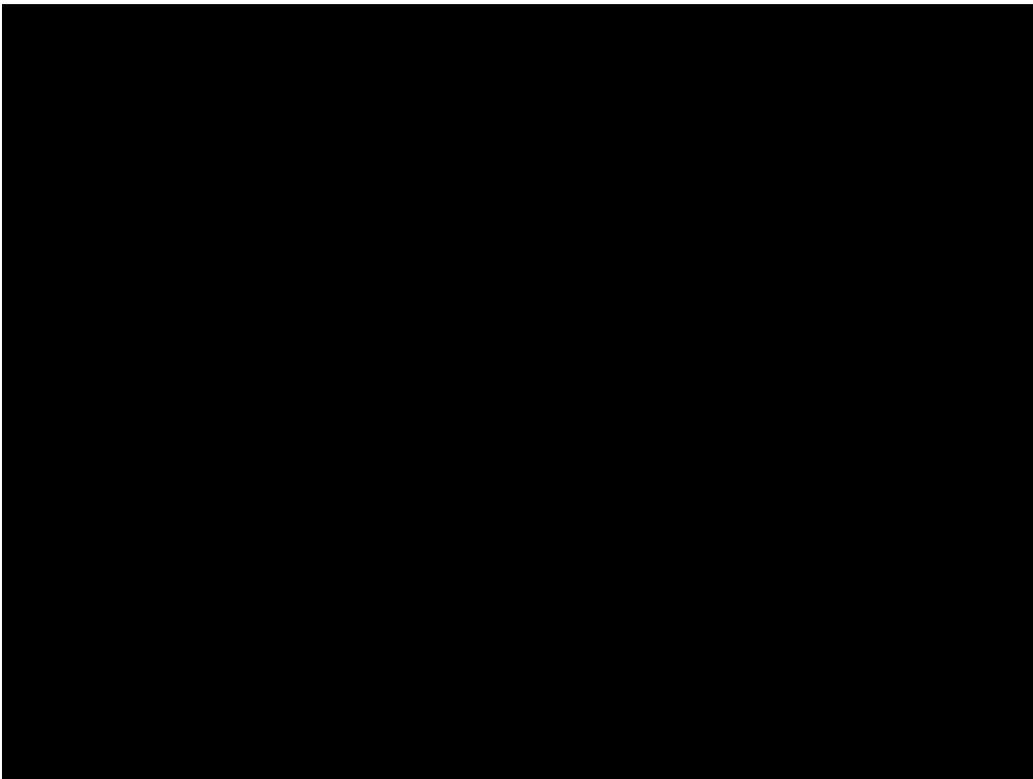
If you decide that you no longer wish to offer a registration type, you can always make in 'Not Available' by setting the end date to a past date.

This Video demonstrates a type 2 event, where you are selling items and just need to register the person who is paying for the items:





There are many additional options when setting up your registration types. The Video below, demonstrates an 'Early Bird' pricing scheme, where early registrants enjoy a price break if registering before a certain date:



A common technique when setting up single registration types - i.e. multiple choices are not relevant, is to set up your form so that quantity is defaulted to one and making the choice required:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type
Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price

[less](#)

Quantity Available (total for the event)

Minimum quantity per order

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

Require If checked, this option will be required

The above example shows you how to do that. If you allow more than one person to register on the same form, just increase the Maximum quantity per order.

When someone registers, they do not need to select a quantity, just click the continue button to continue on to the next screen.

In addition to registration type basics, you can further enhance the registration area by inserting explanatory text and horizontal lines:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type
 Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order ▼

Maximum quantity per order ▼

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

*Start date is the date this reg type will **become available**.*

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

*End date is the date this reg type will **become NOT available**.*

For Start and End dates, if no time is indicated, it will be effective 12:00 AM.

Reg Description

Require *If checked, this option will be required*

Instead of a reg type, make this a:

line break horizontal line misc text

Here is an example using lines and free text:

Registration	Price	Quantity
Symposium \$540		
Symposium \$615 (After Feb 15, 2014)		
Symposium \$665 (After April 15, 2014)		
Symposium \$690 (On-site)		
Symposium	\$540.00	<input type="text" value="0"/> ▼
Symposium (After Feb 15, 2014)	\$615.00	<input type="text" value="0"/> ▼
Symposium (After April 15, 2014)	\$665.00	<input type="text" value="0"/> ▼
Symposium (On-site)	\$690.00	<input type="text" value="0"/> ▼
Weekend \$480		

See also

[Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
[Upload image](#)
[When box](#)
[Where box](#)
[Registration information](#)
[Setting overall inventory](#)
[Event details](#)
[Attendee look up](#)
[Select or change colors](#)
[Preview this page](#)

Home > Edit Layout > Setting overall inventory

Setting overall inventory

If needed, you may set an overall limit to multiple registration types. An example of when this may be required would be a seminar where your membership could bring a guest, however you wish to limit guests to a pre defined number of seats.

You could set an overall limit of - for example 100 seats - the capacity of your facility, but wish to limit guests to only 20 seats.

You access the overall inventory by click on the inventory button:

Member of Household where Primary Member is Sustaining or Life Member (10% discount) 40.50 [edit](#) | [copy](#) | [disable](#)
 Guest 0.00 [edit](#) | [copy](#) | [disable](#)
[add new](#) [save order](#) [inventory](#)

When you click the button you will see this dialogue:

Set Inventory
 Limit total registration capacity
 Total capacity
 (You may also limit the capacity of each registration type by clicking 'edit' next to the registraton type.)
[Save](#) [Close](#)

You may enter the total capacity for all registration types.

Note that you can still limit individual registration types and the individual quantities can exceed the total capacity, but the system will not allow you to exceed the total capacity. You must also click / turn on the check box that says Limit total registration capacity.

See also

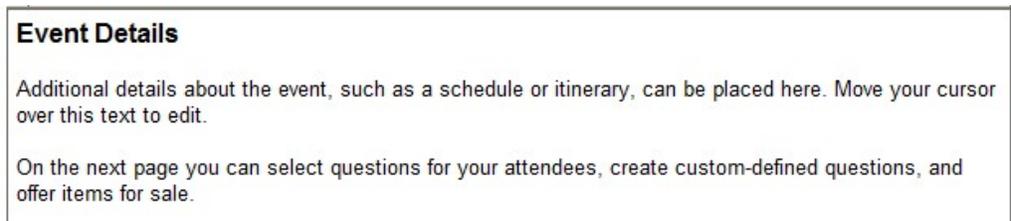
[Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
[Upload image](#)
[When box](#)
[Where box](#)

- Registration information
- Registration type
- Event details
- Attendee look up
- Select or change colors
- Preview this page

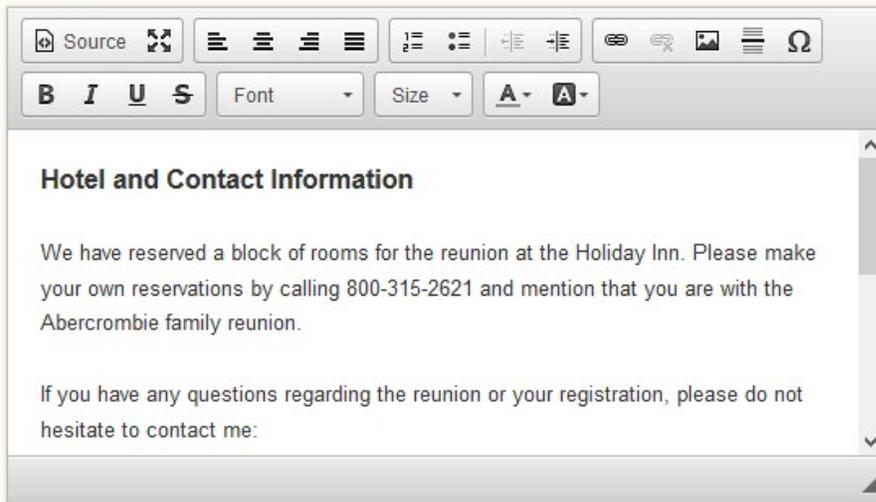
Home > Edit Layout > Event details

Event details

The Event Details area of the main form provides an additional area to describe your event. It is initially filled with dummy text:



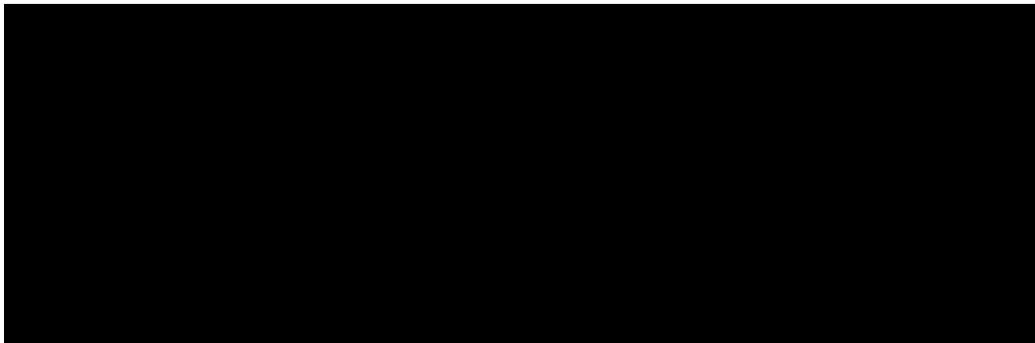
When you select the Edit button, you can replace the dummy text with your own event details:

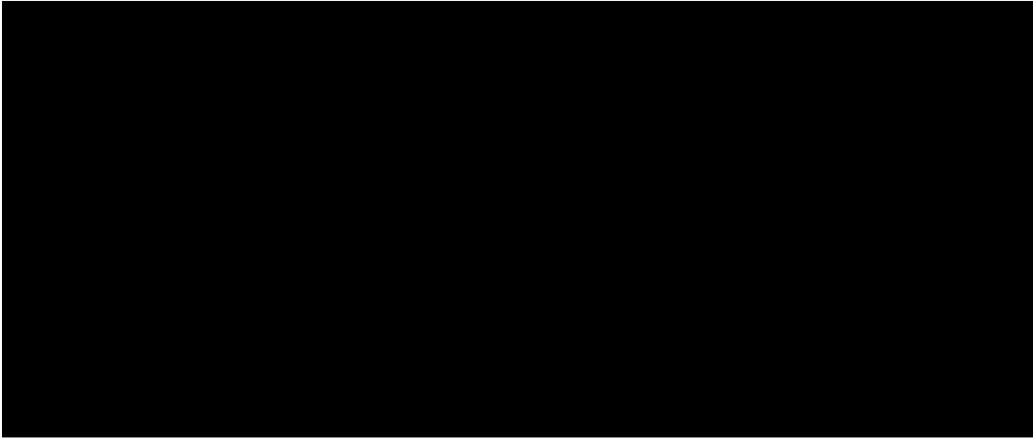


save **close without save**

Of course, if you have no further Event Details, i.e. you have explained your event in the Registration Information section, you can just Hide the Event Details.

If you need to include additional forms, such as permission slips, health forms, handbooks, etc., they can be added to this section - see [Upload files](#) in the Manage section.





See also

[Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
[Upload image](#)
[When box](#)
[Where box](#)
[Registration information](#)
[Registration type](#)
[Setting overall inventory](#)
[Attendee look up](#)
[Select or change colors](#)
[Preview this page](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Layout](#) > [Attendee look up](#)

Attendee look up

Your attendees can return to your registration page at any time to look up their own registrations:

Already Registered?

Enter your Last Name and Confirmation ID to review your record.

Last Name

ID

What they will see is a review of all registration items. The review page will also have a button which can be used to re-send their confirmation email.

The attendee cannot change any data in their registration, but you can change some of the items. See [Manage event](#) help section for details.

If you do want to provide the look up facility, you can simply Hide this section.





See also

- Using the Edit/Hide buttons
- Upload image
- When box
- Where box
- Registration information
- Registration type
- Setting overall inventory
- Event details
- Select or change colors
- Preview this page

Home > Edit Layout > Select or change colors

Select or change colors

At the top of the Setup/ Layout form, there is a link that you can use to change the colors of your form:

[my events](#) | [my account](#) | [help](#)

[LOGOUT](#)

[preview](#) | [edit colors](#) | [show tips](#)

ere or click the Edit/Hide button to hide this section.

When you click the [edit colors](#) link you will be shown this palatte:



The color palette can be selected by clicking on box which contains the current color values.

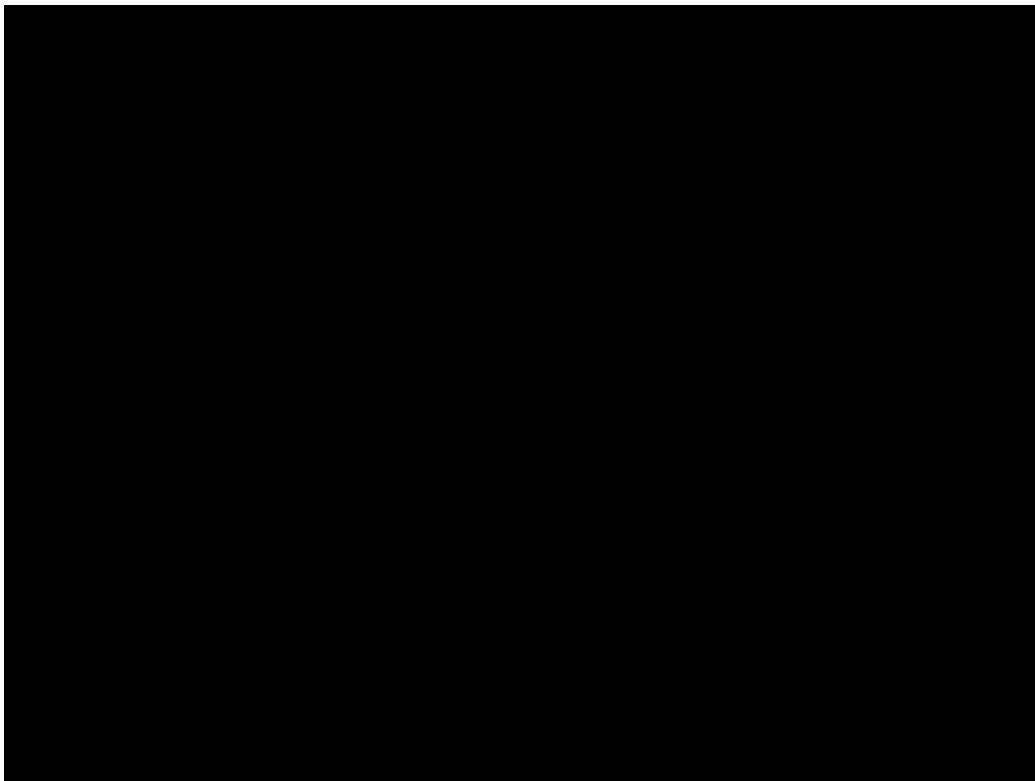
The items you can change:

- Form: This is the primary area of the registration form.
- Border: The border of the registration form.
- Page: The background area (i.e. the area outside the form).
- Font: The font colors used in the form.

Note that when you edit the text areas, such as Registration Information and Event Details, the text editor also allows you to change those font colors independently.

You change the color by relocating the crosshair symbol to a new area on the color chart or by moving the slider on the right.

You can test different colors. When you decide that you have the colors you want, just click the Save Colors button. If you decide that your colors are not what you want - do not Save Colors and the form will retain the original color scheme.





See also

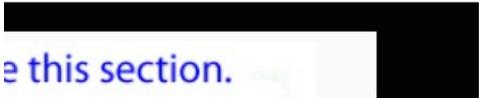
- [Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
- [Upload image](#)
- [When box](#)
- [Where box](#)
- [Registration information](#)
- [Registration type](#)
- [Setting overall inventory](#)
- [Event details](#)
- [Attendee look up](#)
- [Preview this page](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Layout](#) > [Preview this page](#)

Preview this page

At any time during your definition, you can choose to preview your work by clicking the Preview link:

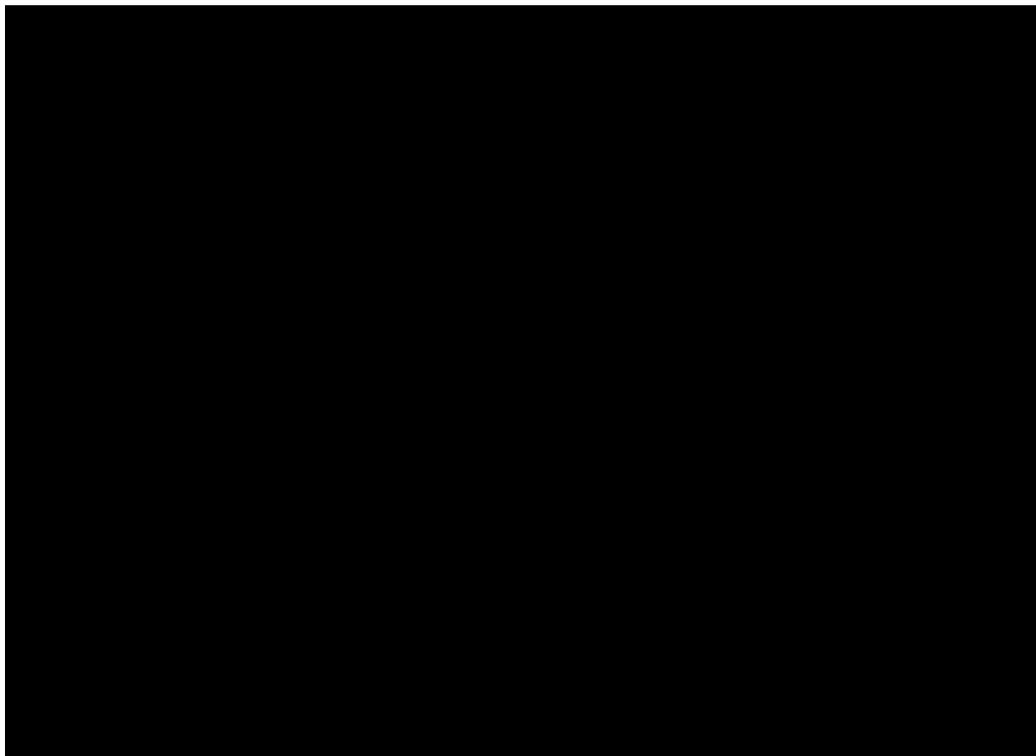
[preview](#) | [edit colors](#) | [show tips](#)



There is a Preview link on the Layout page and the Questions page.

The page will be rendered just as it would look to an attendee registering for your event.

To exit the preview, just click anywhere on the background of your edit screen. The Preview will close.





See also

- [Using the Edit/Hide buttons](#)
- [Upload image](#)
- [When box](#)
- [Where box](#)
- [Registration information](#)
- [Registration type](#)
- [Setting overall inventory](#)
- [Event details](#)
- [Attendee look up](#)
- [Select or change colors](#)

Home > Collect info for one registrant only

Collect info for one registrant only

The system has two basic entry formats:

1. I want to register people and I need information on each registrant.
2. I am selling something that does not require me to register individuals. I just need a single contact or person.

On the Questions screen, you will see this question at the top of the screen:

The screenshot shows a registration form with a blue header bar containing the title "Real Estate Strategy in Todays Market". Below the header, there is a section titled "collect information on this page from:" followed by two radio button options: "all attendees" (which is selected) and "only the attendee that is paying (if there is a fee)". To the right of these options is a "save" button. Below this section is a large orange rectangular area, and at the bottom of this area is a dark grey tooltip that reads "This is an area for providing instructions for this page. Hover over for edit|hide".

For type 1. registrations, just leave the button (all attendees) selected. If you are doing a type 2. registration form, select the (only attendee that is paying) button.

When using type 1., the program will ask for details for as many people as the attendee indicates on the registration type choice as shown in the Abercrombie Family Reunion:

Contact Information

Last Name*

Email*

Email (repeat for verification)*

Payment Method* Check
 Paypal/Credit Card

Registration information for number 1 of 2 This is an example registration description. If you need to further explain what each registration is Adult [Copy info from Contact](#)

First Name*

Last Name*

Address*

Address Line 2

City*

State/Province*

Zip (Postal Code)*

Banquet Entree Preference* Beef
 Chicken
 Salmon

Registration information for number 2 of 2 This is an example registration description. If you need to further explain what each registration is Adult [Copy info from Contact](#)

First Name*

Last Name*

Address*

Address Line 2

City*

State/Province*

Zip (Postal Code)*

Banquet Entree Preference* Beef
 Chicken
 Salmon

[Continue](#)

In this example, the attendee has chosen to register 2 adults, so they will expect to enter data for 2 attendees.

In the case of the Lincoln School party, we don't need details on attendees, we are just selling party food and asking for donations:

Lincoln School Swim Club Party

October 9, 2010

Please enter your registration information below.

Preview/Test Mode

* indicates a required field.

Last Name*

Email*

Priced Items	Description	Price	Quantity
	Donation to booster club	\$10.00	-- Select --
	Soft drink - 2 liter bottles, assorted brands	\$5.00	-- Select --

First Name*

Last Name*

Payment Method* Onsite at event
 Paypal/Credit Card

Lincoln School Swim Club Party © all rights reserved

One way to understand this distinction is to try the sample registrations yourself - try the Abercrombie Family Reunion for type 1. and the Lincoln School Pizza party for type 2.

Another way to understand this concept is to look at your registration types. For example, the Lincoln School:

Pizza Slices	Price	Quantity
Cheese Slice	\$3.00	-- Select --
Sausage or Pepperoni Slice	\$5.00	-- Select --
Veggie Slice	\$5.00	-- Select --
Deluxe Slice	\$6.00	-- Select --

If I were to collect standard questions for each choice and someone bought 5 Veggie slices, the system would ask for 5 names, if I was collecting data from All attendees. Obviously not an appropriate choice.

In the example of the Abercrombie reunion:

Reg Type	Price	Quantity
Adult	\$40.00	-- Select --
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	\$20.00	-- Select --

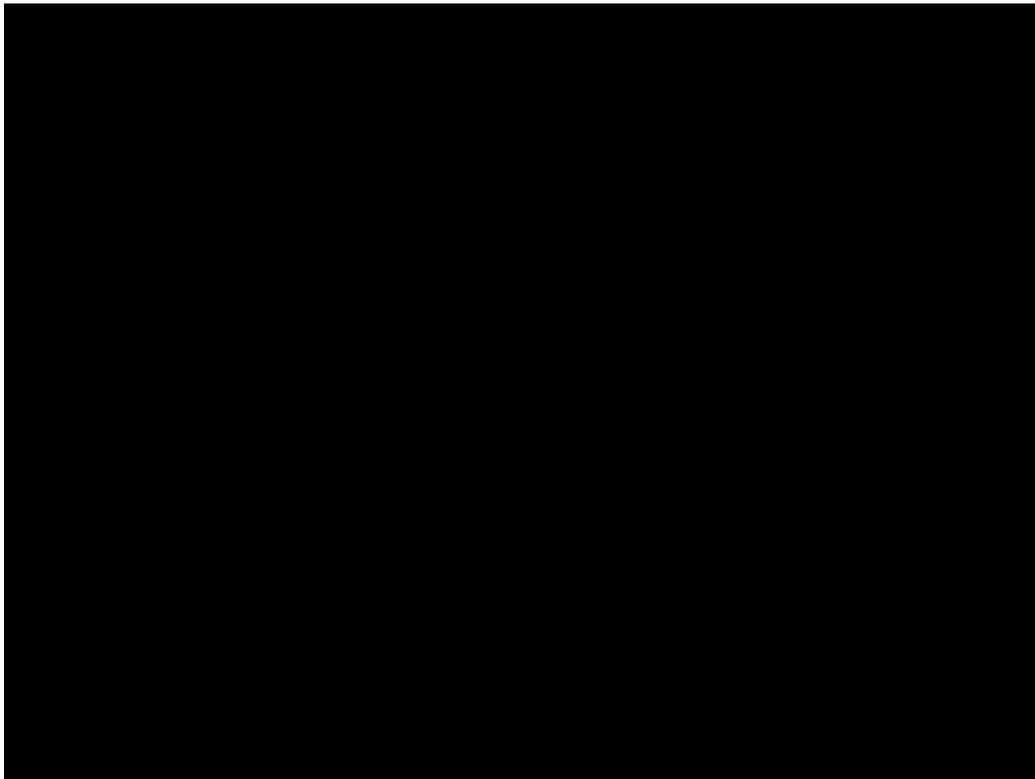
I definitely want to collect data from all attendees. So if 2 adults and 1 child are registering, I want to collect data

regarding all 3 attendees.

If you want to sell a lot of disparate item (i.e. the pizza slice example), but still collect data for each individual attendee, then set up the items as additional items on the Questions screen. Change the Registration type choice to just one - for example just **registration**. The individual items can then be sold on the questions page, just like the soda and contribution items:

Additional Items	Description	Price	Quantity
Donations are needed - please give generously.			
	Donation to booster club	\$10.00	-- Select -- ▾
	Soft drink - 2 liter bottles, assorted brands	\$5.00	-- Select -- ▾

The video below, demonstrates the differences between these two basic registration methods:



See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Using the mini-editor](#)
- [Edit General section](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)

- [Edit Questions](#)
- [Edit Text and Email](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)
- [Edit Extras](#)
- [Event Home- Manage](#)
- [Other Management tasks](#)
- [FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Questions

Articles in this section

The following table will give you a guide as to when to use which type of question format on the Questions page:

Need Answer for each registrant	Need Price	Need Inventory	Use
NO	YES	YES	Additional Items
NO	YES	NO	Additional Items
NO	NO	YES	Additional Items
YES	NO	NO	Custom Question
YES	YES	NO	Sessions
YES	NO	YES	Sessions
YES	YES	YES	Sessions



Standard questions



Custom questions



Sessions



Additional (Priced) items



Waiver presentation



Preview page



Using Int'l State/County



Disabling a question, additional item or Session



Using the email standard question

See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Using the mini-editor](#)
- [Edit General section](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)
- [Collect info for one registrant only](#)
- [Edit Text and Email](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)
- [Edit Extras](#)
- [Event Home- Manage](#)
- [Other Management tasks](#)
- [FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Questions > Standard questions

Standard questions

This page begins with a list of Standard Questions which are most likely to be needed from your attendees.

We have already addressed the two basic registration modes.

See [Collect info for one registrant only](#) to see how to condition your questions.

For the example we are following (Abercrombie Family Reunion), we will want to keep the default choice. We need to capture details on all attendees.

The Standard Questions look like this:

save question changes			
Standard Questions	Action	Use	Require
Salutation	 edit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
First Name	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Last Name	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

A Standard Question can be used or skipped. To use the question, make sure the Use box is checked. If you wish to Require the entry of that data field, make sure the Require box is checked.

You can also edit the Standard Question by clicking the edit choice next to the Question. You will get this screen:

Standard Field

First Name

use
 require
 apply only to 'Lead' registrant

[less](#)

text on right side:

Again, we have clicked the more link to see all of the possible options. You can change the actual name of the field if you like - this again, would be handy to present the form in another language. First Name in German would become Vorname.

Note - do not use standard questions in lieu of Custom Questions ([Custom questions](#)). Most of the Standard Questions have limited field sizes and field types as well as differing functionality. Use custom questions if the question is not covered in the Standard Questions.

Here is a list of standard questions - please note that some standard questions should not be altered as regards their function. I.e. you can change their name but do not expect the function to be changed. The standard questions shown in **red** have a 'hard coded' function. You can move them around via drag and drop but First Name will be First Name, regardless of what you call it.

Salutation
First Name
Last Name
Title
Nick Name
Work Phone
Email
Email repeat
Address
Address Line 2
Address Line 3
City
State/Province
Country
Zip (Postal Code)
Company/Organization
Home Phone
Mobile Phone
Fax Number
Member ID
Customer ID
Age

Birth Date
 Gender
 Int'l State/Country

You can also enter text that would show on the right side of the standard question entry.

You can change the order of the standard questions. Just hold down the left button on your mouse and drag the question to a new position.

If you want a standard question to apply to the first registrant only, click the check box next to that request. You might use this where the first registrant will provide the main demographic data, like address, etc. but subsequent entries do not need that information. One side effect of this option is that the downloaded data for non-lead registrants will not contain data that is entered for the lead only. Note that this feature is only relevant when you have a registration with more than ONE person entered on the same registration.

An obvious use for this feature is when selling or registering 'tables' of people. I.e. when buying a 'table of 8', the only thing you may require of the second and subsequent entries is the name and organization of the registrants.

A note about collecting email addresses

An email address is **required** for every registration. You do not have to use the email address field in Standard questions, however if you do not use it, a Contact box will be presented which will require an email address:

Contact Information

Last Name*

Email*

Email (repeat for verification)*

So, even if you collect NO data from the standard questions, the email address and last name fields will be requested.

It is not uncommon to change the description of a standard question to collect a piece of data that is not included in the standard question.

There is an additional text area at the top of the Questions page:

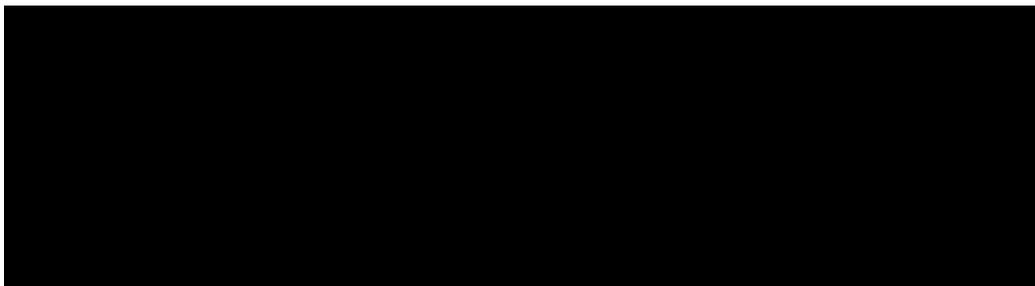
This is an area for providing instructions for this page. Hover over for edit|hide edit | hide

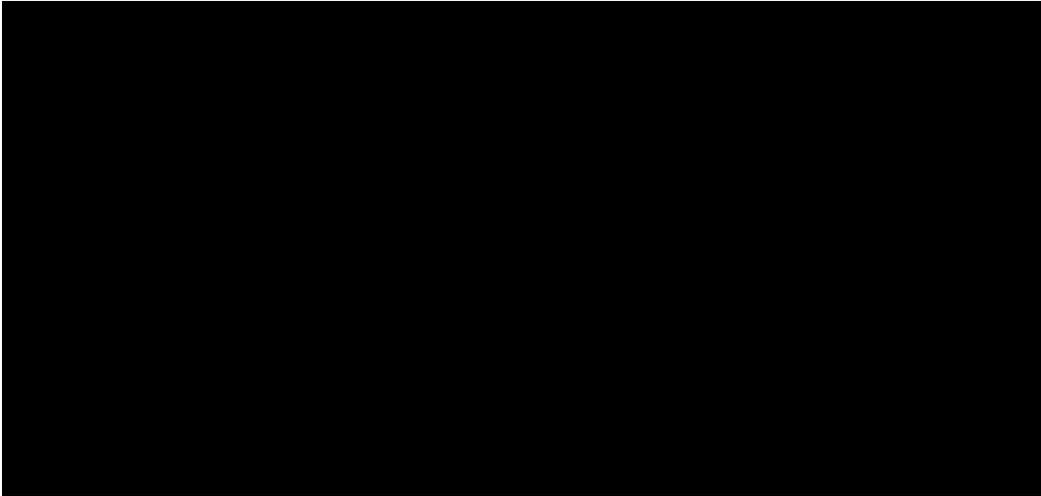
Please enter your registration information below.

save question changes

Standard Questions ?	Action	Use	Require
----------------------	--------	-----	---------

You can use this area for further instructions at the top of your questions.





See also

- [Custom questions](#)
- [Sessions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Using Int'l State/County](#)
- [Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
- [Using the email standard question](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Questions](#) > [Standard questions](#) > [Birth date range](#)

Birth date range

If you select the edit link adjacent to Birth Date, you will be offered the option to set a range of valid birth dates (by year):

Standard Field

Birth Date

use require

save **close**

[less](#)

text on right side:

You may define a range of years available in the drop down.

Year range from: (yyyy, example: 1995)

Year range through: (yyyy, example: 2005)

You can use this feature to limit the valid age of registrants. This would be useful for registering youth, where an age range is required for participation.

See also

[Default State/Province](#)
[Default country](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Questions](#) > [Standard questions](#) > [Default State/Province](#)

Default State/Province

If you select the Edit link adjacent to the standard field State/Province, you will have an option to set a default State/ Province:

The screenshot shows a 'Standard Field' configuration window for 'State/Province'. It includes a text input field for the field name, two checked checkboxes for 'use' and 'require', 'save' and 'close' buttons, a 'less' link, a 'text on right side:' input field, and a 'default:' dropdown menu set to 'none'.

This default does not prohibit the choice of State/ Province, it just pre populates the question with a default choice.

See also

[Birth date range](#)
[Default country](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Questions](#) > [Standard questions](#) > [Default country](#)

Default country

If you choose the edit button adjacent to the standard question Country, you will have an option to set a default country:

The screenshot shows a 'Standard Field' configuration window for 'Country'. It includes a text input field for the field name, two unchecked checkboxes for 'use' and 'require', 'save' and 'close' buttons, a 'less' link, a 'text on right side:' input field, and a 'default:' dropdown menu set to 'none'.

The default drop down will establish a default country. This still allows a registrant to choose a different country, but will pre populate the question with a default.

Banquet Entree Preference*

-
- Beef
- Chicken
- Salmon

- Radio buttons; allows only one choice. Attendee must click least one button if this field is marked as required:

Banquet Entree Preference* Beef Chicken Salmon

- Check boxes; allows multiple selections (or none):

Banquet Entree Preference* Beef Chicken Salmon

- Yes/no; generates a drop down box with Yes/ No pre-populated:

Bring a dog

-
- yes
- no

As in many of the data entry screens, the Custom Questions entry has a more link. When you click the more link, you will see this additional information:

[less](#)

Text on right side

Show this question to:

Type	visible	required
All Reg Types	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Adult	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

This additional set of options allows you to condition your custom question. You can either show it or not show it based on the type of registration. If visible is checked, the question will be shown. If you click the required box, attendees must answer the question.

You can also enter additional text that will be shown on the right side of the Custom Question.

You can change the order of the Custom questions. Just hold down the left button on your mouse and drag the question to a new position.

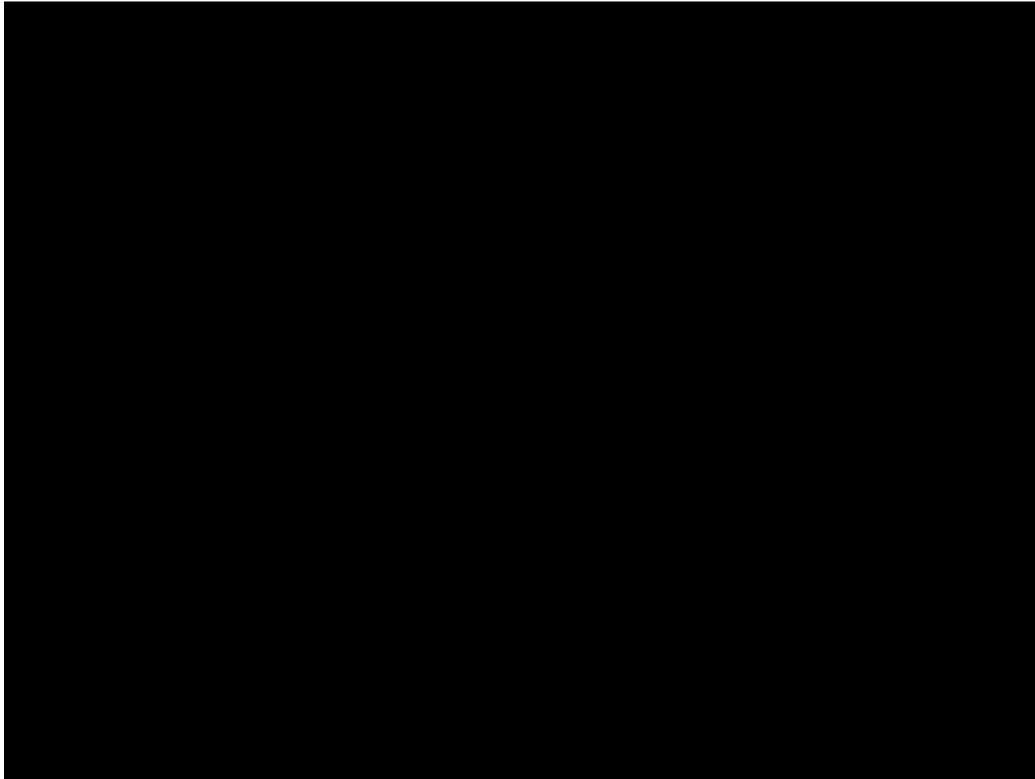
A special note on changing your Custom questions.

If you want to change the type of answer to a custom question in any way, you cannot have any registrations present.

If you have registrations and they are all in Preview/ Test mode, just delete them and you can make changes.

If you have registered attendees already, you can Disable the existing question and construct a new question the way you want/ need it.

The video below demonstrates a complex set of custom questions and gives you an excellent idea of how flexible the feature can be:



See also

- [Standard questions](#)
- [Sessions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Using Int'l State/County](#)
- [Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
- [Using the email standard question](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Questions](#) > [Sessions](#)

Sessions

Sessions are designed for users who need to provide a list of registration options that will be applied to (or asked of) each registrant.

Sessions may be priced and can have inventory.

Sessions ? <input type="button" value="add session"/> <input type="button" value="save session order"/> ?				
Text	Type	Priced	Capacity Controlled	Action
	line			edit copy disable delete
The first morning session will be from 9:10AM to 10:50AM, Session two will be from 11:00AM to 12:30PM, Session three will be from 1:00PM to 2:30PM	misc text			edit copy disable delete
Session 1 - 9:10 to 10:50	radio buttons	no	yes	edit copy disable delete
	line			edit copy disable delete
Session 2 - 11:00 to 12:30	radio buttons	no	yes	edit copy disable delete
	line			edit copy disable delete
Session 3 - 1:00 to 2:30	radio buttons	no	yes	edit copy disable delete
	line			edit copy disable delete

The above example shows three sessions which are distinguished by the time of each session. The session details can be examined by editing an existing session:

Edit Session

Title of session:

Session 1 - 9:10 to 10:50

Display session options as: ?

drop down
 radio button

Instead of session, make this a:

line break
 horizontal line
 free text

Session Option	Capacity	Price
1. Camping 9:10-10:50	12	0
2. Citizenship in the Community 9:10-10:50	12	0
3. Citizenship in the Nation 9:10-10:50	12	0
4. Citizenship in the World 9:10-10:50	12	0
5. Collections 9:10-10:50 (Please indicate collect	12	0
6. Cooking 9:10-10:50	12	0
7. Electricity 9:10-10:50	12	0
8. Emergency Preparedness 9:10-10:50	12	0

Sessions can be shown to specific registration types if needed:

Edit Session

12.	Geology 9:10-10:50	12	0
13.	Traffic Safety 9:10-10:50	12	0

[add another option](#)

update

close

[less](#)

Text on right side

Show this question to:

Type	visible required	
All Reg Types	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scout Master Specific - Adult Training Session	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Venture Leader Specific - Adult Training Session	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Varsity Leader Specific - Adult Training Session	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Youth Protection - Adult Training Session	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Scout	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

In the example above, sessions for this merit badge clinic are shown to registrants identified as Scouts, but not to Adult leaders.

When the sessions are displayed on the registration form, they will look like this - using the above example:

The first morning session will be from 9:10AM to 10:50AM, Session two will be from 11:00AM to 12:30PM, Session three will be from 1:00PM to 2:30PM

- Session 1 - 9:10 to 10:50
- Camping 9:10-10:50
 - Citizenship in the Community 9:10-10:50
 - Citizenship in the Nation 9:10-10:50
 - Citizenship in the World 9:10-10:50
 - Collections 9:10-10:50 (Please indicate collection above)
 - Cooking 9:10-10:50
 - Electricity 9:10-10:50
 - Emergency Preparedness 9:10-10:50
 - Family Life 9:10-10:50
 - Finger Printing 9:10-10:50
 - Geneology 9:10-10:50
 - Geology 9:10-10:50
 - Traffic Safety 9:10-10:50

- Session 2 - 11:00 to 12:30
- Camping 11:00-12:30
 - Citizenship in the Community 11:00-12:30
 - Citizenship in the Nation 11:00-12:30
 - Citizenship in the World 11:00-12:30

These sessions are set up using radio buttons - only one option can be selected for each session.

You may also use checkboxes on sessions, but there can still be only one option checked. Checkboxes would be appropriate if want to allow the registrant to 'uncheck' a session. With radio buttons, the only way to accomplish that is to offer a None or No option for someone who changes their mind.

For very long lists of sessions, a drop down list may work better. Drop down lists allow only a **single session** to be chosen - if you want the registrant to be able to 'uncheck' a session in a drop down, you would need to offer a None or No choice.

If a session element is full, it will be greyed out or shown as 'Not Available' in the case of a drop down presentation.

Sessions are NOT compatible with the option to collect data for the payee only:

collect information on this page from: 

all attendees only the attendee that is paying (if there is a fee)

I.e. **all attendees** must be selected (that is the normal default).

Even though the description of this option is "Sessions", it can be useful for additional registration issues, specifically where you need to ask for priced items on a per person basis.

An example might be a medical meeting where you will be providing various tests to attendees for a fee.

In this example, we want the registrants - individually - to select their (optional) health screening tests:

Super Panel -	25.00
Prostate Specific AG, Serum	15.00
Thyroid stimulating hormone	15.00
Prothrombin Time	12.00
NMR LipoProfile	55.00
Lyme Ab, Total/IgM Responses	60.00

We can set each test up as a separate 'session':

Sessions ? add session save session order ?				
Text	Type	Priced	Capacity Controlled	Action
	line			edit copy disable delete
Please indicate the health screening tests that you would like to participate in	misc text			edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	no	edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	no	edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	no	edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	no	edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	yes	edit copy disable delete
	radio buttons	yes	no	edit copy disable delete
	line			edit copy disable delete

There is a single entry (session) for each item. When the items are displayed on the registration form, they will look like this:

Your Birth Date:

Please indicate the health screening tests that you would like to participate in

- Super Panel (\$25.00)
- Thyroid Stimulating Hormone (\$15.00)
- Prostate Specific Ag, Serum (\$18.00)
- Prothombrin Time (\$12.00)
- NMR LipoProfile (\$55.00)
- Lyme Ab, Total/IgM Responses (\$60.00)

And - they will be asked for each registrant. The alternative, using Additional items would not ask for items by individual registrant.

We have recently added the ability to use check boxes for session choices. This means that a session may contain items where the registrant can choose multiple items:

Session

Title of session:

Display session options as: ? Instead of session, make this a:

drop down

radio button

checkboxes

line break

horizontal line

free text

Session Option	Capacity	Price	Disable
1. <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	
2. <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	
3. <input style="width: 90%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 50%;" type="text"/>	

[add another option](#)

save
close

[more](#)

This method works just like radio button session choices, except that the registrant can choose multiples.

See also

- [Standard questions](#)
- [Custom questions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Using Int'l State/County](#)
- [Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
- [Using the email standard question](#)

Home > Edit Questions > Additional (Priced) items

Additional (Priced) items

Priced items are used to add additional options to your event that have a monetary value.

The Priced Items display looks like this:

Priced Items	Price	add priced item save item order
Rocky Mountain Park bus tour	15.00	edit copy disable delete

To add a priced item, click the add priced item box:

Item Name:
 Rocky Mountain Park bus tour

price
 quantity available

You can describe the item and enter the price. If the item has a limited supply, you can specify the maximum quantity available.

As on most data entry screens, there is a more link that will expose further options:

[less](#)

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)
 End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Text on right side:

Offer this item to:

Type	visible	required
All Reg Types	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Instead of a priced item, make this a:

line break horizontal line free text

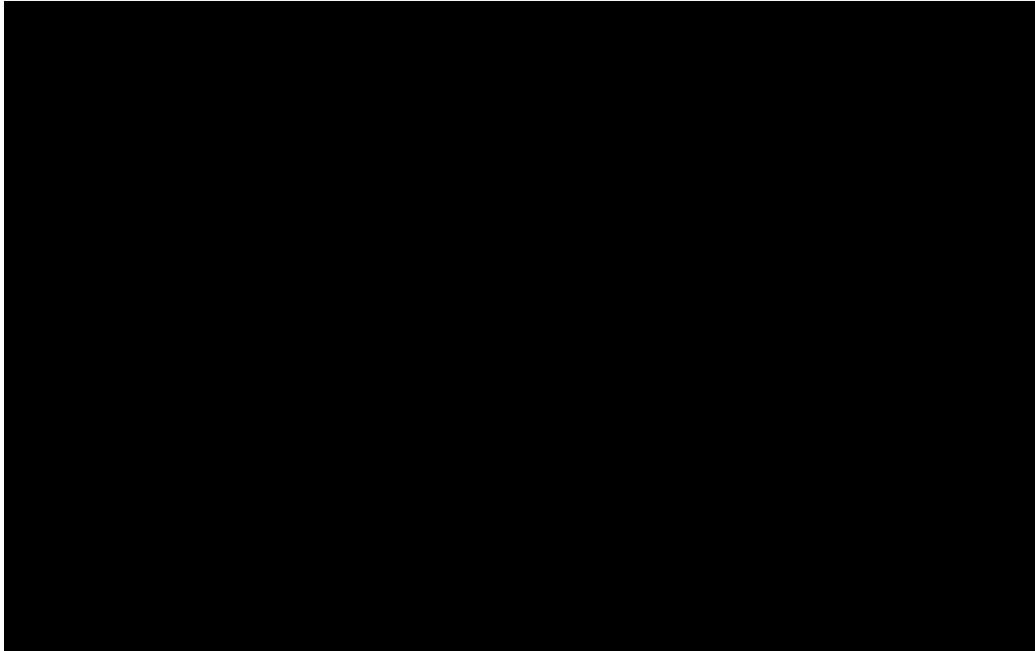
You can specify a maximum quantity per order. You can also specify a date range that this item will be available. You might do this for items that require some lead time before your event, such as T-shirts that need to be prepared in advance of the event. You could specify the last date that these items can be ordered and they would show as not available after that date.

You can also specify which registration types (if more than one) should see this item and/or whether the item is required.

You can change the order of the Additional items. Just hold down the left button on your mouse and drag the item to a new position.

As in Custom Questions, you can specify that this entry should be a line break (extra blank line), horizontal line (a line on the form) or free text if you wish to further explain a following item.

You should also review [Sessions](#). Sessions will be applied to each individual registration, whereas Additional Items are asked only once per checkout - i.e. if two people register on the same registration, only one set of additional items are requested. In the case of sessions, session choices are asked of EACH registrant in the case of multiple people registering. Sessions may be priced and may have an inventory.



See also

[Standard questions](#)
[Custom questions](#)
[Sessions](#)
[Waiver presentation](#)
[Preview page](#)
[Using Int'l State/County](#)
[Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
[Using the email standard question](#)

Home > Edit Questions > Additional (Priced) items > Donation request

Donation request

Additional (Priced) items also have a donation format check box that is exposed when you click the more link.

When you click (select) the Donation format check box, your registration form will have a donation field, where registrants can enter any amount they wish (or not enter anything). An example of how this might look on your form:

Additional Banquet ticket for guests	\$30.00	-- Select -- ▾
I would like to make a donation to the Dan Clark Safety Fund - enter donation amount here		
	\$	<input type="text"/>

See also

Home > Edit Questions > Waiver presentation

Waiver presentation

For some athletic, school, scouting and church events there may be a legal form required for all participants/ attendees called a waiver.

The Waiver usually involves an outline of the organizers responsibility and the participants willingness to limit their recourse should physical harm result as part of the event.

There is a special item designed for the Waiver. The waiver entry looks like this:



When you click the add waiver:

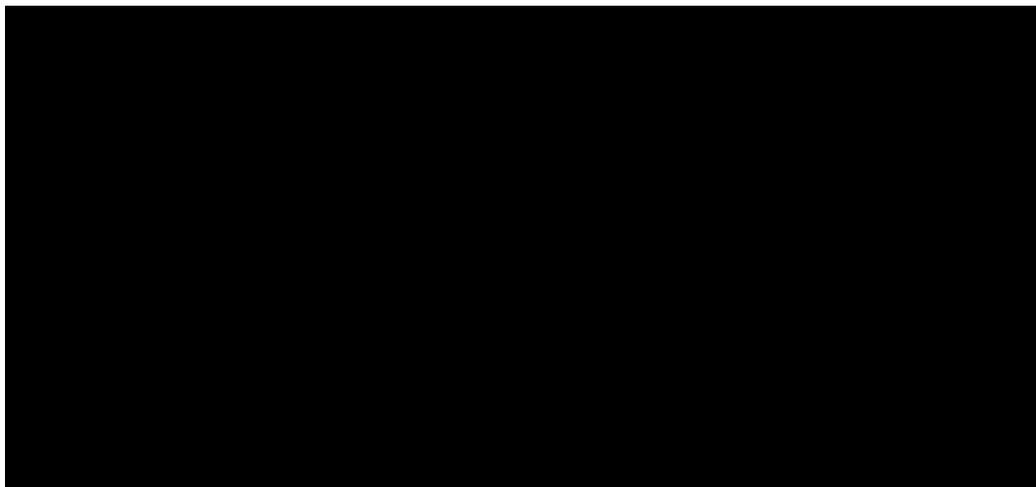


You can enter the waiver text - usually a copy and paste from your own waiver document.

You can specify the checkbox text - once a waiver is added to your form, the attendee must agree to it by clicking on the checkbox before continuing. If your form is collecting data form multiple attendees, each attendee must check the box.

If your waiver is in a word processing document - like MS Word - be sure to copy it and paste it into a Notepad document or similar text editor that strips all of the Word formatting. Otherwise your waiver will have lots of unreadable codes in it.

If you require that the waiver also be shown on the attendees confirmation, click that box.





See also

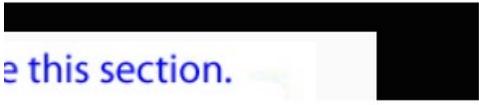
- Standard questions
- Custom questions
- Sessions
- Additional (Priced) items
- Preview page
- Using Int'l State/County
- Disabling a question, additional item or Session
- Using the email standard question

Home > Edit Questions > Preview page

Preview page

At any point in your definition of your event you can choose to display a preview of that page by clicking:

[preview](#) | [edit colors](#) | [show tips](#)

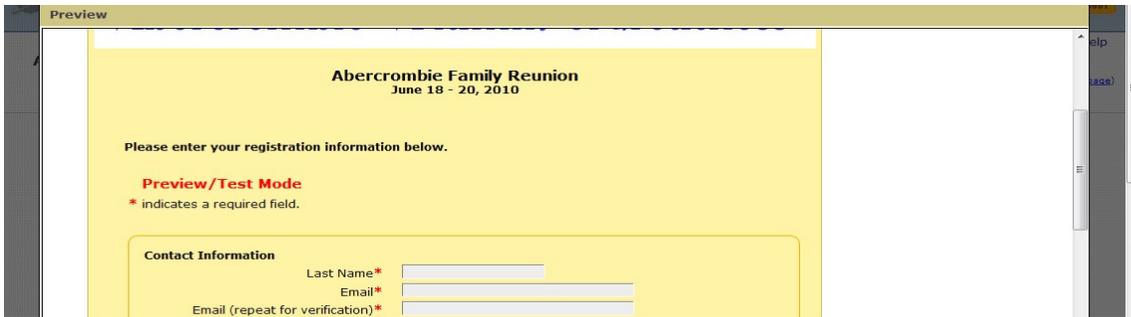


When you preview the Questions page and you have defined registration types, you will have an opportunity to select a registration type to preview:

Client - Preview Event Questions

Select a Reg Type to Preview	Refresh Preview
Select a Reg Type to Preview	
Adult	
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	
Preview One of Each Reg Type	

As soon as you make a selection, click the Refresh Preview button to see what your attendees will see.



To exit from the preview mode, click on any area outside the previewed screen (shown as gray above).

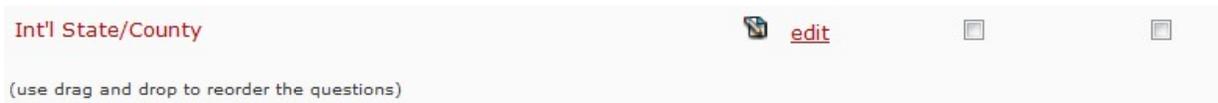
See also

[Standard questions](#)
[Custom questions](#)
[Sessions](#)
[Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
[Waiver presentation](#)
[Using Int'l State/County](#)
[Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
[Using the email standard question](#)

Home > Edit Questions > Using Int'l State/County

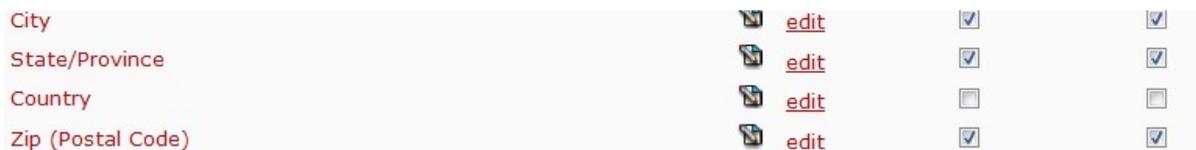
Using Int'l State/County

You will notice that there is a standard field labeled Int'l State/County in the standard questions:



This field is there for attendees that register from outside the United States, Canada and US territories.

There is no pre-defined list of values like there is for the US.



The State/Province field is a drop down with all of the US States, territories and the Canadian provinces.

If your attendees will be registering from outside the United States as well as within the United States, you can use both fields:



In the example above, the field descriptions have been changed using the edit link on each line.

When your attendees see this on their registration forms, it will look like this:

City*	<input type="text"/>
State/Province (US Canada only)	<input type="text" value="-- Select --"/>
County or Province (not US/Canada)	<input type="text"/>
Country*	<input type="text" value="-- Select --"/>

Note that neither field is marked as required, so US registrants can pick their appropriate states, while registrants outside the US can enter text if they wish to indicate their local province, state or county.

See also

- [Standard questions](#)
- [Custom questions](#)
- [Sessions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)
- [Using the email standard question](#)

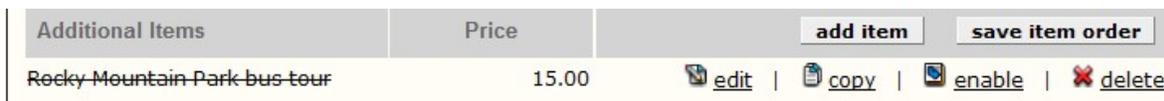
Home > Edit Questions > Disabling a question, additional item or Session

Disabling a question, additional item or Session

On the Standard questions page, you will notice that there is a Disable choice for both additional items and custom questions:



When you select this option, you will notice that the item still appears on the definition screen, but is lined out:



Why disable and not delete? If you have not entered any registrations, then delete is more appropriate than disable. However if you have registered attendees and, for any reason, do not wish to offer the item or question to future attendees, you can disable the question/ item without effecting registrations that already exist.

The general rule then: No registrations yet, use delete, already have registrations but no longer need or want the item, use disable.

See also

- [Standard questions](#)
- [Custom questions](#)
- [Sessions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Using Int'l State/County](#)
- [Using the email standard question](#)

Home > Edit Questions > Using the email standard question

Using the email standard question

If you do not use the Email standard question:

Work Phone	 edit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Email 	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Email (repeat for verification) 	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Address	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Address Line 2	 edit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Address Line 3	 edit	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

The system will create a Contact box which requires Email:

* indicates a required field.

Contact Information 

Last Name

Email*

Email* *(for verification)*

It is not possible to to use the system without collecting an email address.

If you do require the Email address in Standard Questions, there will not be a Contact box.

When your registrant completes a registration and is presented with a Review page to verify and/or edit information, a Contact box is always shown - regardless of the use of the Standard question for Email.

The concept of 'Contact' is important because that is the email address used to send a confirmation - even if multiple registrants are present with different email addresses - only the first email entered will be sent a confirmation.

On the review page, the contact box may be edited to change that imputed email and may be any valid email address, including an email address not present in the registration.

See also

- [Standard questions](#)
- [Custom questions](#)
- [Sessions](#)
- [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)
- [Waiver presentation](#)
- [Preview page](#)
- [Using Int'l State/County](#)
- [Disabling a question, additional item or Session](#)

Home > Edit Text and Email

Edit Text and Email

There are several sections on this page:

Customize the review page - this is the page that the registrant sees right before they click the Register button. If you have additional instructions before registering, they can go here. The text you see will be shown.

Customize the confirmation page - this is the page that the registrant will see AFTER they register. There is a link at the bottom of this section where you can redirect your registrant back to your web site. Click the confirmation page extras to see this area.

Customize the confirmation email - you can add text to this area for such things as housing info, where to mail a check, plus any other data that you would like the registrant to have. This is an important area because the registrant will always have this data in their email inbox.

There is a field following this section where you can indicate that you and/or others can receive a copy of each confirmation. If more than one person should receive a copy, separate each email address with a semicolon (;).

For information on how to include your own documents as references in the confirmation email, see [Upload files](#) .

Schedule a reminder email - if you would like the system to automatically send a reminder email, you can format the email and schedule the reminder here. Click the set schedule link to show an area where you can schedule the reminder to be sent based on the number of days prior to your event start date. Note that registrations received after the reminder email are NOT sent a reminder email.

Be sure to click the SAVE button if / when you make any changes to these sections.

More details on editing your confirmations

All of your attendees will receive an email confirmation of their registration.

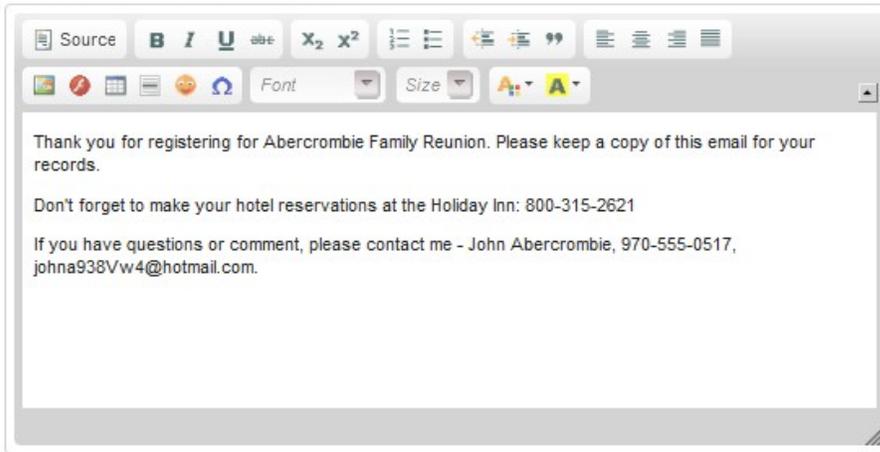
This confirmation will contain all of the details of their registration and will display the contact name, phone number and email address on the Settings page see [Contact info](#).

If you have further details that you would like to include on this confirmation, you can choose the Text & Email on the Setup tab.

You will be shown this screen:

save

Customize the confirmation email



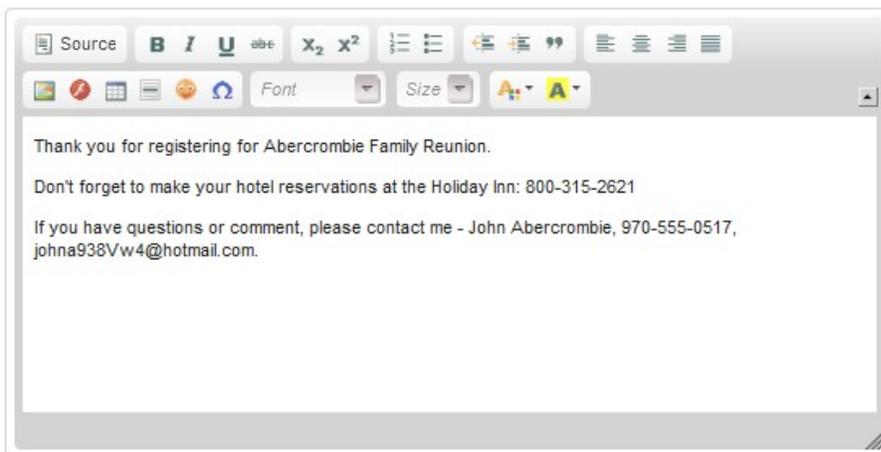
Send a copy of each confirmation email to

You can enter any text that you wish to appear on the confirmation email.

In addition, you can enter an email address that will be used to email a copy of each confirmation. If you do not wish to receive a copy of each confirmation, make sure that you blank out this area. The default is the email address of your sign up.

There are two other areas of the system that you can customize on the Edit Confirmations page. Next is the confirmation text that appears on the attendees review screen - AFTER they complete their registration:

Customize the confirmation page



[Confirmation Page Extras](#)

Return to:

Return text:

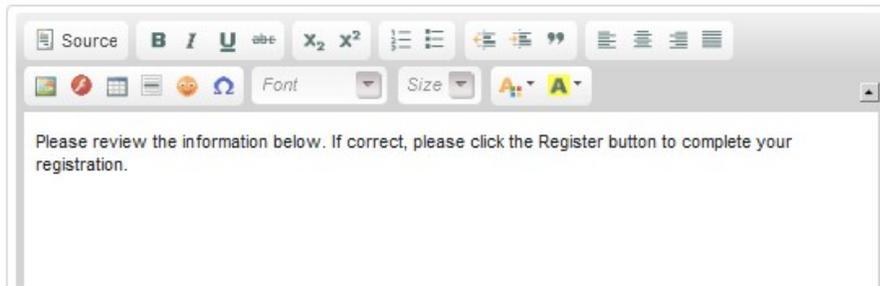
There are 2 additional fields that can be exposed by clicking the Confirmation Page Extras. These fields allow you to provide a link back to your web site if you have directed your attendee via the web.

The Return To should have the URL of your web site, the Return text will show at the end of the registration process. Attendees can click the words and be redirected to your web site:

[Return to Abercrombie family web site](#)

The third area available for customization is the Review screen, which will be displayed just before the attendee clicks the Register button to complete their registration:

Customize the review page



:

See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Using the mini-editor](#)
- [Edit General section](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)
- [Collect info for one registrant only](#)
- [Edit Questions](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)
- [Edit Extras](#)
- [Event Home- Manage](#)
- [Other Management tasks](#)
- [FAQ](#)

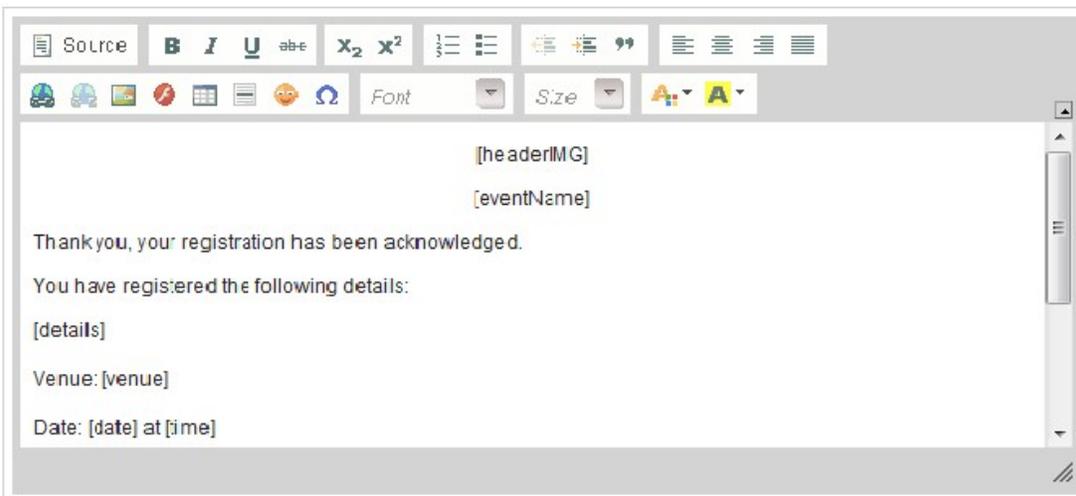
Home > Edit Text and Email > Insert data from registration into emails

Insert data from registration into emails

You may insert data from your event definition, your account set up and registrant data into your confirmation email. These fields can also be inserted into reminder emails and survey emails.

The basic confirmation already has a few fields inserted - these fields are identified by the square brackets surrounding them: *[field name]*

Customize the confirmation [Preview Page](#) [Preview Email](#) [?]



At the bottom of the text and email page, you can expose all of the possible insertion fields by clicking the Merge Field Options link:

[Merge Field Options](#)

The codes below ([firstName], [lastName], etc.) can be used to insert data into your email message. Note the codes are case sensitive.

Registrant Fields	Event Fields	Coordinator Fields
first name: [firstName]	name: [eventName]	name: [coordinatorName]
last name: [lastName]	date: [date]	phone: [coordinatorPhone]
nick name: [nickName]	time: [time] or [time24]	email: [coordinatorEmail]
email: [email]	venue: [venue]	company name: [companyName]
reg ID: [regID]	header image: [headerIMG]	company URL: [companyWebURL]
reg description: [regType]	event link: [eventURL]	company address: [companyAddress]
member ID: [memberID]	survey link: [surveyURL]	company Email: [companyEmail]
customer ID: [customerID]	event ID: [eventCode]	company fax: [companyFax]
sessions: [sessions]		business number: [companyBusinessNumber]
auto login link: [loginURL]		
auto login using 'Click Here': [loginClickHere]		

These are the current merge fields:

Registrant Fields

first name: [firstName]
last name: [lastName]
nick name: [nickName]
email: [email]
reg ID: [regID]
reg description: [regType]
member ID: [memberID]
customer ID: [customerID]
sessions: [sessions]
auto login link: [loginURL]
auto login using 'Click Here': [loginClickHere]

Venue/ Event Fields

name: [eventName]
*date: [date] -- **Important - this is the date on the When panel. See [When box](#)***
*time: [time] or [time24] -- **Important - this is the time on the When panel - even if it not shown. See [When box](#)***
venue: [venue]
header image: [headerIMG]
event link: [eventURL]
survey link: [surveyURL]
event ID: [eventCode]

Coordinator Fields

Name: [coordinatorName]
phone: [coordinatorPhone]
email: [coordinatorEmail]
Company name: [companyName]
company URL: [companyWebURL]
company address: [companyAddress]
company Email: [companyEmail]
company fax: [companyFax]
business number: [companyBusinessNumber]

Here is a sample using all of the above fields in order - some fields are empty because there are not used by this event:

Registrant Fields

first name: Harry
last name: Hemstreet
nick name:
email: hhemstreet@hemko.com
reg ID: 1713750
reg description: Regular Member Early Bird (By 4/15/16)
member ID: 4687
customer ID:
sessions:
auto login link: https://www.planetReg.com/attendee_review_lookup.asp?ID1=hhemstreet%40hemko%2Ecom&ID2=1713750&ID3=E1212141810186139
auto login using 'Click Here': Click Here

Venue/ Event Fields

name: MSTA Star 2016
date: Sunday, June 26, 2016
time: 9:00 am or 9:00
venue: Stratton Mountain Resort 30 Middle Ridge Rd Stratton Mountain, VT 05155 US
header image:
event link: <http://www.planetReg.com/E1212141810186139>
survey link: http://www.planetReg.com/E1212141810186139_1713750
event ID: E1212141810186139

Coordinator Fields

Name: Harry Hemstreet
phone: 970-667-0460
email: hhemstreet@planetreg.com
Company name: Motorcycle Sport Touring Association
company URL: www.ridemsta.com
company address: 11321 Fernald Ave Dallas, TX
company Email: hhemstreet@planetreg.com
company fax: mmisnercpa@gmail.com
business number:

You can either copy and paste using your mouse/ keyboard or you can just key the insertion tag as shown.

See also

Home > Edit Survey

Edit Survey

The Survey page is an optional item for your use as a post event opinion poll.

Note - it is important that you do not close your site before asking for survey results. I.e. The event status MUST BE OPEN. Make sure the Close Site date is on or after the last survey response that you expect. This date is on the Setup tab/ Extras page:

Open Site [?]	date	<input type="text" value="11/4/2013"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text" value="3:08 PM"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
End Sales [?]	date	<input type="text" value="6/11/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
Close Site [?]	date	<input type="text" value="7/11/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
Allow Registrant Info Update [?]	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	end date	<input type="text" value="6/1/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	
Allow Registrant Cancel [?]	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	end date	<input type="text" value="6/1/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	
Cancel Fee [?]	<input type="radio"/> None			
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Cancel fee = PlanetReg service fee			
	<input type="radio"/> Custom cancel fee	<input type="text"/>		

See [Open and Close Dates](#) .

It is not required that you do anything with the survey when you create or manage your event. You can go to it anytime you wish and use it at your leisure (subject to the above restrictions).

There are several 'canned' questions, typical of an opinion survey. If you do not need or want some of these questions, just delete them.

Survey Questions ?

Survey Title **save**

Question	Answer Type	Action
How would you rate the value you obtained by attending this event (1 very low, 5 very high)	radio buttons	edit copy delete
How would you rate the knowlege you gained from the speakers (1 very low, 5 very high)	radio buttons	edit copy delete
How would you rate the venue (1 very low, 5 very high)	radio buttons	edit copy delete
How would you rate the overall service you receive from our organization (1 very low, 5 very high)	radio buttons	edit copy delete
How could we improve the events	large text box	edit copy delete
What is the one thing you really liked about this event?	large text box	edit copy delete
What is one suggestion you would make to improve this event?	large text box	edit copy delete
Do you have any suggestions or further comments?	large text box	edit copy delete

add question **save order**

You can also alter the survey question by clicking the edit link:

Edit Survey Question

Question:

Type of answer for this question: ?

small text box
 large text box
 Type of multiple choice: **radio buttons** ▼

Instead of question, make this a:

line break
 horizontal line
 free text

- 1 - very low
- 2 - low
- 3 - average
- 4 - high
- 5 - very high

[add another choice](#)

update **close**

[less](#)

Text on right side

Show this question to:

The Survey questions are just like any Custom question and can be conditioned in a similar way - i.e. only specified registration types will see the question.

Similarly, you can add your own questions to the survey - again, identical to the Custom questions on the regular questions page.

The way the survey works:

A separate email is generated based on the schedule you set:

Follow Up Survey

The survey email is **not scheduled** to be sent.

[set schedule](#)

Survey Questions ?

Survey Title

The survey email is already partially filled in and there is a link to your survey:

Survey Email ?

Email Subject

Source **B** *I* U abc x_2 x^2 $\frac{1}{2}$ $\frac{1}{3}$ $\frac{1}{4}$ $\frac{1}{5}$ $\frac{1}{6}$ $\frac{1}{7}$ $\frac{1}{8}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{1}{10}$ $\frac{1}{11}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ $\frac{1}{13}$ $\frac{1}{14}$ $\frac{1}{15}$ $\frac{1}{16}$ $\frac{1}{17}$ $\frac{1}{18}$ $\frac{1}{19}$ $\frac{1}{20}$ $\frac{1}{21}$ $\frac{1}{22}$ $\frac{1}{23}$ $\frac{1}{24}$ $\frac{1}{25}$ $\frac{1}{26}$ $\frac{1}{27}$ $\frac{1}{28}$ $\frac{1}{29}$ $\frac{1}{30}$ $\frac{1}{31}$ $\frac{1}{32}$ $\frac{1}{33}$ $\frac{1}{34}$ $\frac{1}{35}$ $\frac{1}{36}$ $\frac{1}{37}$ $\frac{1}{38}$ $\frac{1}{39}$ $\frac{1}{40}$ $\frac{1}{41}$ $\frac{1}{42}$ $\frac{1}{43}$ $\frac{1}{44}$ $\frac{1}{45}$ $\frac{1}{46}$ $\frac{1}{47}$ $\frac{1}{48}$ $\frac{1}{49}$ $\frac{1}{50}$ $\frac{1}{51}$ $\frac{1}{52}$ $\frac{1}{53}$ $\frac{1}{54}$ $\frac{1}{55}$ $\frac{1}{56}$ $\frac{1}{57}$ $\frac{1}{58}$ $\frac{1}{59}$ $\frac{1}{60}$ $\frac{1}{61}$ $\frac{1}{62}$ $\frac{1}{63}$ $\frac{1}{64}$ $\frac{1}{65}$ $\frac{1}{66}$ $\frac{1}{67}$ $\frac{1}{68}$ $\frac{1}{69}$ $\frac{1}{70}$ $\frac{1}{71}$ $\frac{1}{72}$ $\frac{1}{73}$ $\frac{1}{74}$ $\frac{1}{75}$ $\frac{1}{76}$ $\frac{1}{77}$ $\frac{1}{78}$ $\frac{1}{79}$ $\frac{1}{80}$ $\frac{1}{81}$ $\frac{1}{82}$ $\frac{1}{83}$ $\frac{1}{84}$ $\frac{1}{85}$ $\frac{1}{86}$ $\frac{1}{87}$ $\frac{1}{88}$ $\frac{1}{89}$ $\frac{1}{90}$ $\frac{1}{91}$ $\frac{1}{92}$ $\frac{1}{93}$ $\frac{1}{94}$ $\frac{1}{95}$ $\frac{1}{96}$ $\frac{1}{97}$ $\frac{1}{98}$ $\frac{1}{99}$ $\frac{1}{100}$

Font Size

Hello,

I am seeking your assistance to gain feedback and comments about this event. As such, could you please take just a few minutes to offer your feedback by clicking on the link below:

[Fill out the Survey](#)

Regards,

Upon reaching the scheduled survey date (based on number of days after your event end date), the survey is automatically emailed to all participants.

Note that the survey link [Fill out the Survey](#) is constructed like this:

<Event URL>_<registration ID>

So it is possible for you to create your own survey link using the email merge fields - see [Email Attendees](#)

[surveyURL]

This allows you to send reminders to anyone who has not completed their surveys. Any registrant who has already completed a survey will not be allowed to re-enter the survey answers.

As soon as surveys are completed, you can begin to access the survey results on the Manage screen:

Event Home

- dashboard

Admin Tasks

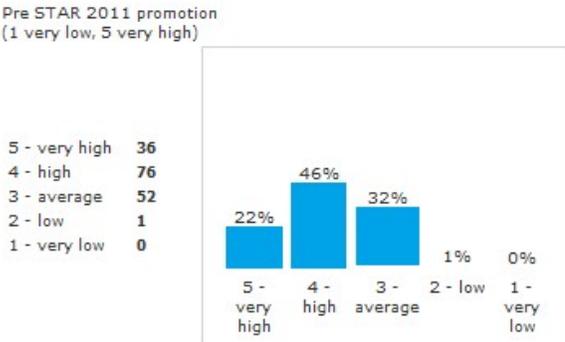
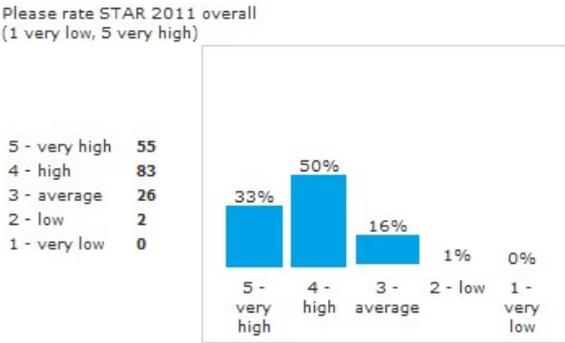
- lookup attendee
- add attendee
- email attendees

Reports

- quick roster
- survey
- builder

As survey results are completed, you will see graphs of how the results look:

Survey Results



This data is available as soon as a single survey is completed and continues to build as surveys are completed.

There are several links available to display survey data that is in text format:

Any comment on your choice of favorite STAR?

[View Responses](#)

Do you have any comments on or about STAR 11?

[View Responses](#)

What is one -best- suggestion you would make to improve this event and future STARs?

[View Responses](#)

What is the one thing you really liked about this STAR?

[View Responses](#)

Do you have any suggestion for a location for a future STAR?

[View Responses](#)

If you click those links you will see a display of any text responses.

Do you have any comments on or about STAR 11?

[Hide Responses](#)

Page 1 2 3 4 **View** 25 records per page

- 1 did not like the date change-do other things on the week prior to the 4th
- 2 The maps/routes were great! The GPS, Not so much. But I think that is something that must be addressed thru Garmin. It was NOT
- 3 See above
- 4 The Welcome needs to be worked on. I couldn't hear a thing.
- 5 My personal opinion is, SUnDay night is the first time many folks meet and greet and therefore, makes it really difficult to keep their
- 6 A cople routes on paper were wrong. I had to make my own route.
- 7 I think it was an excellent effort by all involved and one of my favorite STAR events.
- 8 Member retention and growth is a function best managed at the local squadron level. The EC should develop programs to assist loca
- 9 Toooooooo many meetings!!!!
- 10 Great roads in the area
- 11 HI food and beverage operations were the worst I have ever encountered in 40 plus years of professional traveling.
- 12 The paper maps were hard to follow and confusing.I felt somewhat isolated from proceedings at the secondary hotel.
- 13 I've been coming to these rallies since 1990 and know a lot of people, but what about the new, single rider, who doesn't know anyo
- 14 Dinner banquet too crowded. Banquet room listed as max. capacity of 300. Over 500 were in attendance. Tables and chairs were ve
- 15 Good
- 16 It was very good, I just didn't get in all the riding I wanted to!
- 17 Neither of the hotels were prepared for the number of guests. This was reflected in the service at both hotels.
- 18 The banquet was to much of a circus. To many failed attempts at jokes that are not funny. Just take care of business.
- 19 EC did a good job. My one 'low' vote was because I couldn't read the ride directions while under way and wasn't able to get the dat
- 20 Excellent event.

Once survey results are available, you can run a quick roster report and download the survey results.

Any respondent who has completed a survey, will have their survey answers shown at the end of their record (use Excel to open/ view data).

Note - it is important that you do not close your site before asking for survey results. I.e. The event status MUST BE OPEN. Make sure the Close Site date is on or after the last survey response that you expect. This date is on the Setup tab/ Extras page:

Open Site [?] date (mm/dd/yyyy) time (hh:mm am/pm)

End Sales [?] date (mm/dd/yyyy) time (hh:mm am/pm)

Close Site [?] date (mm/dd/yyyy) time (hh:mm am/pm)

Allow Registrant Info Update [?] Yes No end date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Allow Registrant Cancel [?] Yes No end date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Cancel Fee [?] None
 Cancel fee = PlanetReg service fee
 Custom cancel fee

See [Open and Close Dates](#) .

See also

[What's new with PlanetReg](#)

[Welcome](#)

[Sample Events](#)

[Getting started](#)

[Using the mini-editor](#)

[Edit General section](#)

[Edit Layout](#)

[Collect info for one registrant only](#)

[Edit Questions](#)

[Edit Text and Email](#)

[Edit Extras](#)

[Event Home- Manage](#)

[Other Management tasks](#)

[FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Extras

Edit Extras

Articles in this section



Date Format/
Currency



PlanetReg Service fee



Taxes and Fees



Processing Fee



Discount codes



Payment Text



Partial or timed
payments



Contact info



Mobile phone
notification



Open and Close
Dates



Auto Register



Allow registrant
Update and Cancel



Include an Add to
Calendar button



Duplicate check



Administrative Code

See also

- [What's new with PlanetReg](#)
- [Welcome](#)
- [Sample Events](#)
- [Getting started](#)
- [Using the mini-editor](#)
- [Edit General section](#)
- [Edit Layout](#)
- [Collect info for one registrant only](#)
- [Edit Questions](#)
- [Edit Text and Email](#)
- [Edit Survey](#)
- [Event Home- Manage](#)
- [Other Management tasks](#)
- [FAQ](#)

Home > Edit Extras > Date Format/ Currency

Date Format/ Currency

You may choose to have your dates keyed and understood throughout the system using either of two formats. The standard north american format of mm/dd/yyyy or the format used throughout the rest of the world dd/mm/yyyy. We have called that the UK format.

save

Date Format

US (month, day, year) UK (day, month, year)

Currency

US Dollar

You may operate your event in any of the currencies shown in the drop down for currency

If you change the currency, the system will display a conversion factor for service fees. As an example, if I will be collecting Euro's for my event, you will see this display:

Currency Euro ? Service Fee conversion rate to USD: .73

You can see that fees will be adjusted by the conversion factor shown. If the fee for a registration is US\$1.00, it will calculate and be shown on the registration as .73 Euro's.

If you need a currency that is not shown, contact us and we will add it.

See also

- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

Home > Edit Extras > PlanetReg Service fee

PlanetReg Service fee

You can specify on the Edit Extras page how you would like the system to handle service fees.

- Service fee ?
- charge PlanetReg service fee as an additional line-item
 - do NOT charge PlanetReg service fee as an additional item

Fee structure for this event(US Dollars): \$.50 + 2.0% of Attendee's Total Checkout Amount, \$9.00 maximum

The PlanetReg service fee can be handled as a separate fee, shown on your attendees financial details or bundled in your fees. The default choice, charge PlanetReg service fee... will cause the PlanetReg fee to be calculated and shown on the attendees financial summary:

Priced Items

Item	Quantity	Price	Total
Regular member	1	\$30.00	\$30.00
Guest (with member)	2	\$25.00	\$50.00
Group Photo	1	\$7.00	\$7.00
CD/DVD of all pictures	1	\$14.00	\$14.00
Fee	1	\$2.52	\$2.52
			\$103.52

The item is shown as a Fee on pricing details for the attendee.

In the bundled case (do Not charge PlanetReg fee...), you would be paying the PlanetReg service fee from your funds and it would NOT show on the attendee's pricing details. Normally, you would include an approximation of the fee in your charges for the event.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)

- Discount codes
- Payment Text
- Partial or timed payments
- Contact info
- Mobile phone notification
- Open and Close Dates
- Auto Register
- Allow registrant Update and Cancel
- Include an Add to Calendar button
- Duplicate check
- Administrative Code

Home > Edit Extras > Taxes and Fees

Taxes and Fees

If you would like to include fees on your event, such as taxes, you can use the [Taxes/Fees](#) link on the Extras page.

The usual function for this field would be to add taxes as are prevalent in countries such as Canada. Canada has several service tax requirements, depending on which province an event is held.

Tax/Fee

Description	HST
Amount	\$ <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/> OR <input style="width: 40px; text-align: center;" type="text" value="13"/> %
	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Per Checkout <input type="radio"/> Per Registration
<div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> save close </div>	

The above example shows how a Harmonized Sales Tax would be added to registrations for an event in Ontario.

You may add as many Tax/Fee entries as you wish.

If the charge is a currency amount (\$), you may elect to charge that amount on a per registration basis or for a combined (per checkout). A percentage charge always applies to a checkout - i.e. for the total charges.

This is how the tax looks on a registrant invoice:

Priced Items			
Item	Quantity	Price	Total
HST (13%)	1	C\$19.50	C\$19.50
Member Early	1	C\$150.00	C\$150.00
Total			C\$169.50

Service fees, if charged on a percentage basis are not charged on taxes and fees.

You can also use this option to charge a service fee:

Edit Tax/Fee

Description

Amount \$ OR %

Per Checkout
 Per Registration

Apply this fee only for payment method:

 All

 Paypal

The fee option is similar to a tax, but it can be conditioned on whether the registrant is using Paypal or a credit card. Paypal usually charges about 3% of the amount paid via Paypal, so you could assess a 3% fee on registrants who use Paypal or a credit card. **Note that if you use credit cards via a merchant account you will also see a Credit card button.**

The above fee would be displayed on the registrants confirmation like this:

Item	Quantity	Price	Total
Convenience Fee	1	\$15.00	\$15.00
Early Bird Non-Member Attending September 24 & 25	1	\$345.00	\$345.00
Total			\$360.00

If you are going to bundle the service fee in your own fee, be sure to turn off the separate service fee radio button immediately above the taxes/fees area on the Extras page.

See also

[Date Format/ Currency](#)
[PlanetReg Service fee](#)
[Processing Fee](#)
[Discount codes](#)
[Payment Text](#)
[Partial or timed payments](#)
[Contact info](#)
[Mobile phone notification](#)
[Open and Close Dates](#)
[Auto Register](#)
[Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
[Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
[Duplicate check](#)
[Administrative Code](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Processing Fee](#)

Processing Fee

If you would like to add an additional fee to 'fee' item on registrants confirmation you can specify the fee on the Extras page:

[Taxes/Fees](#) [?]

Description	Amount	Action
<input type="button" value="add"/>		

[Processing Fee](#) [?]

I will charge the following processing fee per checkout

percentage of total

set fee

This is an optional fee, added into the Service Fee. It is only available if you have selected to charge the PlanetReg service fee as an additional line item. See [PlanetReg Service fee](#).

This allows you to include an additional fee to recover your costs. The registrant will see only one fee as a single item, but it will consist of this fee plus the PlanetReg service fee.

Your processing fee can be a percentage, a set fee, or both.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Discount codes](#)

Discount codes

If you have a discount schedule, you can define it on the settings page by clicking the Discount codes link:

[Discount Codes](#)

Discount Code	Amount	Action
<input type="button" value="add"/>		

Caption

When you click the add choice, the following box will appear:

Edit Discount Code

Discount Code	<input type="text" value="Thanks2014"/>
Amount	\$ <input type="text"/> OR <input type="text" value="100"/> %
Details (for your reference only)	<input type="text" value="Volunteer Registration"/>
Quantity Available	<input type="text" value="15"/>

You can provide the Discount Code to selected attendees, when they use the Discount Code, the indicated percentage or dollar amount will be deducted from their total cost.

The discount code is not case sensitive so, in the above case, thanks2014 and THANKS2014 will cause the same discount to be applied.

You can enter as many discount codes as you like.

The Details entry is for your own reference and is not shown to the attendee.

You may restrict the number of times a discount code is used by specifying a quantity available.

When attendees register, they will see a place to enter Coupon Code (or whatever you want to call it):

Payment Method*	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Credit Card or Paypal
Coupon Code	<input type="text"/>

You can change the description of the code by over keying the caption for the code.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Payment Text](#)

Payment Text

If you would like a display of payment instructions near the payment check area, you can use the Payment Text:

[Payment Text](#) [?]

show as tool tip

```
If you are paying by check, please make out the
check to: Single Minded Group

and mail to:
George Abercrombie
6701 Federal Blvd.
Denver, CO 80202
```

This is an optional item. If you use it, it will also be displayed on the registrants confirmation.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

Home > Edit Extras > Partial or timed payments

Partial or timed payments

If you would like to offer registrants an opportunity to make multiple payments, you can click the radio button next the legend Partial Payment:

[Taxes/Fees](#) [?]

[Discount Codes](#) [?]

[Payment Text](#) [?]

Partial Payment [?] Yes No

That will prompt additional dialogue:

Partial Payment [?] Yes No

Minimum First Payment [?]

Minimum Follow-up Payments [?]

Status [?] Active Hold

Send Confirmation After [?] Balance of 0 Each Payment

Some important notes on using the Partial Payment method:

1. The partial payment method is applied to the checkout amount, so if you have multiple people registering on the

same registration, the minimum is applied to WHOLE amount - i.e. it does not apply 'per person'. As an example, let us say that you have a minimum of 100.00 first payment, each person is being charged 200.00 and 3 people register on the same form, creating a checkout amount of 600.00. The minimum payment will still be 100.00, NOT 3X100.00 or 300.00. You could get around this by setting the minimum and maximum registrations: see [Registration type](#).

2. The system does not automatically send emails to solicit subsequent payments. You have to do that manually. See the sample solicitation email below.

If you are using the Partial Payment option, your registrants will see an additional selection below the radio buttons to select payment type:

Payment Method* Credit Card or Paypal

To make a payment less than the total due,
select 'Partial Payment' below.

Full Balance

Partial Payment (*\$100 minimum first payment*)

The meaning of each field:

Minimum First Payment - enter the minimum amount that must be paid to complete a registration. The registrant will be able to see this amount and can enter an amount greater, but not less the amount shown here. I.e. if you want a minimum of \$100.00 first payment, the registrant can choose any amount from \$100.00 up to the maximum value of the registration. If the total value of the checkout is less than the minimum then that is the payment that will be required.

Minimum Follow-up Payments - if a balance is still due on subsequent payments, this is the minimum amount due. If the balance due is less than this amount, that will be the minimum payment due.

Status - Normally the system creates a Hold status for registrants who fail to complete their payment. Also, if a payment is skipped or aborted, the registrant gets an email explaining that they are in Hold status until a payment is completed. When you use the Partial Payment method, you can decide how to treat those who have either paid the partial payment (less than the full balance due) or not paid at all. If you decide to leave them in Hold status, they will remain that way until they are paid in full. If you decide to make them Active, they will become Active regardless of their payment status/ balance due.

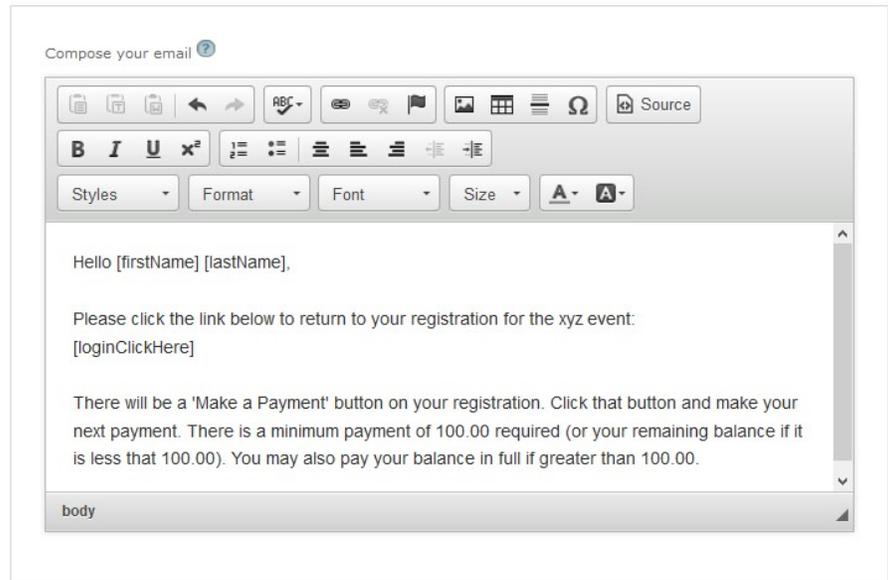
Send Confirmation - Normally a confirmation is only sent when a registrant pays in full, however you can tell the system to send a confirmation after each payment or to only send a confirmation when all payments are completed.

When you are ready to ask for subsequent payments, you can use the [Email Attendees](#) function to contact those who still have a balance due:

- dashboard
- Admin Tasks**
 - lookup attendee
 - add attendee
 - email attendees
- Reports**
 - quick roster
 - survey results
 - report builder
- Testing**
 - add test record
 - delete test record
- Day of Event**
 - check in attendees

Email Attendees

Email Subject **Your next payment for the xyz event is due now!**



Make sure that you restrict the email to only those with a balance > 0 :

Send To
 Only Contacts All Registrants
Select an Option

Limit Recipient List By Registration Type ?
Select One or More
Adult
Child 12 and Under

Limit Recipient List By Balance Due
Balance Due > 0

See also

- Date Format/ Currency
- PlanetReg Service fee
- Taxes and Fees
- Processing Fee
- Discount codes
- Payment Text
- Contact info
- Mobile phone notification
- Open and Close Dates
- Auto Register
- Allow registrant Update and Cancel
- Include an Add to Calendar button
- Duplicate check

Administrative Code

Home > Edit Extras > Contact info

Contact info

You can check and or edit the contact information for your event on the Edit settings page:

Event contact	<input type="text" value="Harry Hemstreet"/>
Contact email	<input type="text" value="harry@hemko.com"/>
Contact phone	<input type="text" value="970-667-0460"/>

Receive a copy of each confirmation [?](#)

Email Address

It is important to have this information available to your registrants.

You can have multiple recipients for each copy of confirmations by entering multiple email addresses, separated by a semicolon (;).

The event contact information will automatically show up on your attendee's emailed confirmation.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

Mobile phone notification

If you would like to receive notification of registrations on your mobile / cell phone as a text message:

Receive registration notices via SMS text message [?](#)

Cell Number	<input type="text" value="970-218-0205"/>
Cell Service Provider	<input type="text" value="Alltel"/>
End Sales ?	date: <input type="text" value="12/14/2012"/>
Close Site ?	date: <input type="text" value="1/14/2012"/>
Check for duplicates ?	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No

- Alltel
- AT&T
- Metrocall
- Nextel
- Sprint
- T-Mobile
- Verizon
- Voicestream

updated

Enter your cell phone number and select the carrier.

You should be aware that text messages can generate additional charges on your mobile/ cell phone bill.

Please check your phone plan to make sure you know what the cost is or if you have an inclusive plan that includes text messages.

This is a very brief message. You can continue to receive email copies of registrations if desired.

See also

- Date Format/ Currency
- PlanetReg Service fee
- Taxes and Fees
- Processing Fee
- Discount codes
- Payment Text
- Partial or timed payments
- Contact info
- Open and Close Dates
- Auto Register
- Allow registrant Update and Cancel
- Include an Add to Calendar button
- Duplicate check
- Administrative Code

breadcrumbs]

Open and Close Dates

You can specify the open date, end sales and close site dates for your event on the Edit settings page:

Open Site [?]	date	<input type="text" value="11/4/2013"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text" value="3:08 PM"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
End Sales [?]	date	<input type="text" value="6/11/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
Close Site [?]	date	<input type="text" value="7/11/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/> (hh:mm am/pm)
Allow Registrant Info Update [?]	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	end date	<input type="text" value="6/1/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	
Allow Registrant Cancel [?]	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No	end date	<input type="text" value="6/1/2014"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	
Cancel Fee [?]	<input type="radio"/> None	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Cancel fee = PlanetReg service fee	<input type="radio"/> Custom cancel fee	<input type="text"/>

The Open Site date (and time) can be used to specify when your site will become available for use. When you are testing your site, be sure that this date is in the past.

The End Sales date and time specify the last date/ time that an attendee can register. If you do not enter a time, the system defaults to midnight on the date shown. That is midnight of the time zone you chose when you created your event.

The Close Site date and time specify when attendees can no longer access their registrations. Up until that date, attendees can look up their registrations. Please be aware that if you use a Survey, the Close Site date must include the last date you expect to receive survey results. See [Edit Survey](#) .

As the administrator, you can add attendees between the End Sales date and Close Sales date.

If you want to end or close at a time other than midnight, you can enter the time as AM or PM. If your close time is 5:00PM, enter it as:

5:00 PM in the time: box.

See also

[Date Format/ Currency](#)
[PlanetReg Service fee](#)
[Taxes and Fees](#)
[Processing Fee](#)
[Discount codes](#)
[Payment Text](#)
[Partial or timed payments](#)
[Contact info](#)
[Mobile phone notification](#)
[Auto Register](#)
[Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
[Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
[Duplicate check](#)
[Administrative Code](#)

Home > Edit Extras > Auto Register

Auto Register

If you wish to skip the first page of your registration and go directly to the questions page, you can use the Auto Register function on the Extras screen:

Close Site [?] date (mm/dd/yyyy) ti

Auto Register [?] Yes No

Note that using this option will cause the first page (Layout) of the registration to be skipped.

The registration will start with the questions page.

The system will automatically assign the first registration type to the registration.

This is not a recommended selection but has been included for the rare case where it is desired.

It is NOT available for free registrations.

See also

[Date Format/ Currency](#)
[PlanetReg Service fee](#)
[Taxes and Fees](#)
[Processing Fee](#)
[Discount codes](#)
[Payment Text](#)
[Partial or timed payments](#)
[Contact info](#)
[Mobile phone notification](#)
[Open and Close Dates](#)
[Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
[Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
[Duplicate check](#)
[Administrative Code](#)

Home > Edit Extras > Allow registrant Update and Cancel

Allow registrant Update and Cancel

If you would like to allow your registrants to access their registrations and make changes, you can select the Yes radio button for that choice. You may also specify an end date, beyond which the registrants can no longer make changes.

When you select Yes for this option, the registrants confirmation will contain an Edit button which will allow certain

changes to be made. The registrant can change - this link on the registrant confirmation can be clicked:

Should you wish to review your arrangements, [click here](#) to login.

The registrant will see this on their confirmation:

(Registration 1, ID Number: 896347)		Edit
Regular Member		
First Name	Dennis	

You may also allow your registrants to cancel their own registration by selecting the Yes radio button next to that choice.

You can specify an end date for self cancellation as well as rules regarding a cancel fee.

If you allow self cancellation there will be a button on the confirmation page:

An email confirmation has already been sent.

Click on this button to request an **additional** email confirmation.

Send Email Confirmation

Go to Cancel page

The cancel page will allow selection of individuals within the registration (if it is for multiple people), so that partial cancellations are possible.

When a registrant cancels and there are charges involved, the system will reverse the original invoice and show a refund due. The system does not issue refunds - you as an organizer must do that.

A confirmation will be sent to the same email addresses as a normal confirmation but it will have the legend (CANCEL) at the end of the event description.

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)
- [Administrative Code](#)

, [Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)

Include an Add to Calendar button

If you would like to offer your registrants an option to add your event their electronic calendars, you can click the appropriate radio button on the extras page:

Display "Add to Calendar"  Yes No

Receive a copy of each confirmation 

If you click Yes, they will see the add to calendar widget on their confirmation page after registering.

The date and time of the calendar entry is based on the Layout pages' When box.

If there is no time entered, it will add the event as midnight on the date shows. You can add a time to the when box but elect to not show it.

The calendar widget works for:

[Outlook](#), [Google](#), [Yahoo](#), [Hotmail](#), [iCal](#)

Note that the calendar addition will contain any text that is displayed in the "Event Details" section on the Layout page. That section occurs just below the Registration Types. The inclusion of event details may be suppressed if that section is too long.

The calendar request will be presented to the user as an appointment which normally must be emailed to the registrant. Once the email is received it can be attached to the registrants calendar.

Also, the registrant can add the calendar entry after registration by clicking the [click here](#) indicator on their confirmation. There will be an add to calendar button when they review their confirmation.

See also

[Date Format/ Currency](#)
[PlanetReg Service fee](#)
[Taxes and Fees](#)
[Processing Fee](#)
[Discount codes](#)
[Payment Text](#)
[Partial or timed payments](#)
[Contact info](#)
[Mobile phone notification](#)
[Open and Close Dates](#)
[Auto Register](#)
[Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
[Duplicate check](#)
[Administrative Code](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Duplicate check](#)

Duplicate check

At the bottom of the Settings page, you will see this set of radio buttons:

Check for duplicates Yes No

The default setting for duplicate checking is Yes.

This means that the system will check any attempts to register with the same email address against the data base of already registered attendees.

The registrant can then use their ID and last name to look up their own registration. Note that the ID is not shown in this duplicate check pop up screen, so an attendee must have their original email confirmation to find an ID number. This is a security feature that will attempt to keep registrant reviews restricted to the actual registrant.

If you click the No choice, no duplicate checking will be performed.

See also

[Date Format/ Currency](#)
[PlanetReg Service fee](#)
[Taxes and Fees](#)
[Processing Fee](#)
[Discount codes](#)
[Payment Text](#)
[Partial or timed payments](#)
[Contact info](#)
[Mobile phone notification](#)
[Open and Close Dates](#)
[Auto Register](#)
[Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
[Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
[Administrative Code](#)

[Home](#) > [Edit Extras](#) > [Administrative Code](#)

Administrative Code

We have many clients who operate multiple events. In order to better categorize events, we have added a user defined administrative code:

Group Tag [?]

Administrative Code [?] -- Defined Codes -- [?]
-- Defined Codes --
summer

updated

This code can be assigned to multiple events and if a previous code has been defined, it can be accessed by using the 'Defined Codes' box on the right of the code.

The code will be including in all csv files downloaded. It can also be used as a filter in the 'my events' display:

My Events

View [?] View Only [?] [create new Event](#)

Page 1 [2](#) [3](#) 25 records per page

[?]
winter
summer

See also

- [Date Format/ Currency](#)
- [PlanetReg Service fee](#)
- [Taxes and Fees](#)
- [Processing Fee](#)
- [Discount codes](#)
- [Payment Text](#)
- [Partial or timed payments](#)
- [Contact info](#)
- [Mobile phone notification](#)
- [Open and Close Dates](#)
- [Auto Register](#)
- [Allow registrant Update and Cancel](#)
- [Include an Add to Calendar button](#)
- [Duplicate check](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage

Articles in this section

- Event home overview
- Display detailed counts
- Event status
- Lookup attendee
- Add attendee
- Email Attendees
- Event Tickets
- Quick roster
- Preview registrations
- Survey
- Add/ Delete test registrations
- Report builder
- Copy event
- New event
- Publish event

See also

- What's new with PlanetReg
- Welcome
- Sample Events
- Getting started
- Using the mini-editor
- Edit General section
- Edit Layout
- Collect info for one registrant only
- Edit Questions
- Edit Text and Email
- Edit Survey
- Edit Extras
- Other Management tasks
- FAQ

Home > Event Home- Manage > Event home overview

Event home overview

When you first login to your existing account (one with events defined), you will see list of your events. To proceed to an individual event dashboard, just **click on the event name**:



LOGOUT

My Events

View

[create new Event](#)

Event	Status	Date ↓	Reg	End Sales	Defined
Raffle Tickets for 2016 BMW F800 GT and Honda Grom at Star 2016	Open	6/29/2016	45	6/29/2016	12/16/2015
MSTA Star 2016	Open	6/26/2016	192	6/23/2016	12/12/2015

Once you have gone through all of the setup screens for your event, you will be placed in the Event Dashboard on the Event Home screen.

Manage | **Setup** | Test Event - three

Event Home
dashboard

Admin Tasks
lookup attendee
add attendee
email attendees

Reports
quick roster
survey results
report builder

Testing
add test record
delete test record

Day of Event
check in attendees

Site Status: OPEN | [change status](#) ?

set to

	Count	Total
Revenue		\$0.00
Registration	0	\$0

Important Dates ?

Open Site 1/12/2010 12:51 PM

End Sales **5/4/2012 11:25 AM**

Close Site **5/4/2012 11:25 AM**

[by registration type](#)

Promote ?

- Event Link: <http://www.planetReg.com/E54112546152>
- [Create Button](#)
- [Edit Link](#)

[Display Detailed Counts](#)

There are two tabs on this screen - Manage and Setup. If you have more Setup work, click that tab and all of the component sections of your event will be shown. Just click the section you wish to modify and it will be displayed in a window adjacent to the menu.

The following help segments will step you through all of the various tasks that can be accomplished from your Event Home, Manage tab:

- Dashboard - the default landing when you click the Manage tab. Displays some counts, shows you the event link and has an additional link to see detailed counts of your registrant choices.
- Look up an attendee, will not only allow you to find any attendee in your data base, but will allow you to make certain modifications to an attendee record.
- Add an attendee, allows you to enter attendees from your administrator login.
- Email attendees, allows you to set up and email attendees based on criteria you choose.
- Produce a roster report, allows you to list all of your attendees and download a delimited file of attendees.
- Survey - allows you to look at survey results if you have conducted your survey.
- Builder - a more extensive roster report which gives you more selectivity. The builder can also produce financial reports. Edit Confirmations, allows you to add verbiage to the review screen and email confirmations your attendees will receive.
- Add a test registration, this can be done even after you have opened your event for active registration.
- Delete a test registration, can be used if you wish to keep your data base clean.
- Change the status of your event; i.e. Open the event.
- Copy your event link when you are ready to publish.
- See the financial totals for your event.

If your event is a free event, you also have the option of turning off ads. Free events in PlanetReg are ad supported, so you registrants will see ads supplied by Google on their registration page.

If you do not want your registrants to see these ads, you can turn them off by click the remove ads link. If you turn off ads, you will be charged .50 per checkout. There is a message regarding this charge when you turn off ads. Should you change your mind, there will be a link to re-instate ads, however you will be charged for any registrations occurring while ads are turned off.

See also

[Display detailed counts](#)
[Event status](#)
[Lookup attendee](#)
[Add attendee](#)
[Email Attendees](#)
[Event Tickets](#)
[Quick roster](#)
[Preview registrations](#)
[Survey](#)
[Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
[Report builder](#)
[Copy event](#)
[New event](#)
[Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Display detailed counts

Display detailed counts

There is a link on the event dashboard which will display detailed counts of registration types, additional items and custom questions, if the custom question has a value that can be enumerated.

For example - a display of registration types:

Registration Types

Reg Type	Capacity	Sold	Price	Total
Regular member	99999	218	\$40.00	\$8,720.00
Sustaining/Life member	99999	62	\$36.00	\$2,232.00
Guest	99999	17	\$0.00	\$0.00
Member of Household where Primary member is a Regular Member	99999	65	\$40.00	\$2,600.00
Member of Household where Primary member is a Sust	999999	27	\$36.00	\$972.00

A display of Additional Items:

Additional Items

Item	Capacity	Sold	Price	Total
Small SS Regular Member	99999	2	\$15.00	\$30.00
Medium SS Regular Member	99999	7	\$15.00	\$105.00
Large SS Regular Member	9999	17	\$15.00	\$255.00
X Large SS Regular Member	9999	32	\$15.00	\$480.00
XX Large SS Regular Member	99999	9	\$15.00	\$135.00
Small SS Sustaining/Life Member	99999	1	\$13.50	\$13.50
Medium SS Sustaining/Life Member	99999	4	\$13.50	\$54.00
Large SS Sustaining/Life Member	9999	7	\$13.50	\$94.50
X Large SS Sustaining/Life Member	9999	15	\$13.50	\$202.50
XX Large SS Sustaining/Life Member	99999	1	\$13.50	\$13.50
Small LS Regular Member	99999	1	\$15.00	\$15.00
Medium LS Regular Member	99999	5	\$15.00	\$75.00
Large LS Regular Member	9999	21	\$15.00	\$315.00
X Large LS Regular Member	9999	10	\$15.00	\$150.00
XX Large LS Regular Member	99999	7	\$15.00	\$105.00
Medium LS Sustaining/Life Member	99999	1	\$13.50	\$13.50
Large LS Sustaining/Life Member	9999	9	\$13.50	\$121.50
X Large LS Sustaining/Life Member	9999	11	\$13.50	\$148.50
Small Henley Regular Member	99999	1	\$18.00	\$18.00
Medium Henley Regular Member	99999	4	\$18.00	\$72.00
X Large Henley Regular Member	9999	8	\$18.00	\$144.00
XX Large Henley Regular Member	99999	3	\$18.00	\$54.00

And a display of custom questions:

Custom Questions

Question	Responses
Discount code	7
Emergency Contact name	258
Emergency Contact Phone Number	258
I am interested in Dual Sport riding at STAR - Yes	30
I will require printed route maps - Yes	149
If you are ordering a lunch ride ticket, please... - Ham	112
If you are ordering a lunch ride ticket, please... - Turkey	178
If you are ordering a lunch ride ticket, please... - Cheese	6
If you are ordering a lunch ride ticket, please... - Peanut butter and jelly	7

[Refresh Detailed Counts](#)

Note that some custom questions just show you the number of entries since there is no enumeration.

The link under the display allows you to refresh the counts as you look at them.

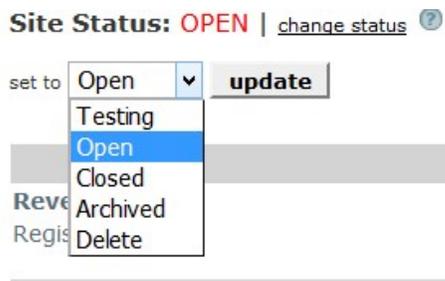
See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [Event status](#)

Event status

When you define a new event, it is always in the Testing mode. Once you are ready to change your event status and open it to your attendees, you will want to click on the change status link on the Event Home page:



To open your event, choose the Open option on the event status drop down.

If you wish to turn off your event for future registrations or just temporarily close your site, choose the Closed option.

If you want to pass around your event for associates to see and test, be sure to leave it in Testing mode.

If you want to delete this event, choose the Delete option.

If you have a problem with your event and wish to Close it temporarily while you fix the problem, change the status to Closed, fix the problem, then change the status back to Open.

See: [I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations](#)

After your event is completed, you may want to choose the Archived option.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [Lookup attendee](#)

Lookup attendee

Once you have started to take registrations, there are several tools available to manage your event. If you want to look at details for a single registration, use the Lookup Attendee link:

You will be presented with this screen:

Lookup Attendee

First Name	<input type="text"/>
Last Name	<input type="text"/>
Email	<input type="text"/>
Company Name	<input type="text"/>
Phone Number	<input type="text"/>
Invoice Number	<input type="text"/>
ID Number	<input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Search all events(only applies to Invoice and ID Number searches)	

You can enter as much information as you have and press the search button. All registrants that match your search criteria will be shown. For example, if you enter only the first name (bob), all registrants with a first name of Bob will be shown. Capitalization is not relevant.

Once a list is produced, you can click the ID link for the registrant of interest and you will be shown the registrant details.

See the next help section [Attendee maintenance](#) for a view of actions available.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)

- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Add attendee

Add attendee

Under Admin Tasks on the Manage tab, you will see the add attendee link.

This link will direct you to your event form where you can add an attendee as an administrator.

There are a couple of very important differences when you add an attendee as an administrator:

1. **All inventory is overridden** - so if you have sold out of your registration allotment and/or have sold out of any inventory controlled items in the Additional Items or Sessions, **these counts will be ignored** when you do an administrative add attendee.
2. **Date restrictions will be ignored** - so you can enter an early bird registration after deadline, you can add additional items after their cutoff date and you can enter a registration after the event close date(s) have arrived.
3. **Payment type may be skipped** - you can enter payments manually after completing the registration.
4. **Waiver can be skipped** - since you are not the registrant. If you print the waiver on registrants confirmation, you should probably check the waiver box so the registrant can see what they are agreeing to. If you are entering a mail registration which has the waiver, be sure to check the waiver box.

It is very important that you understand that normal restrictions are bypassed on an administrative [add attendee](#) .

If your event is not free, there is a .50 charge to add an attendee through this link. The normal 2% of checkout amount does not apply.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Email Attendees

Email Attendees

Under Admin Tasks on the Manage tab, there is a link to email attendees.

All emails generated by you, the administrator, will show your email address in the From section of the email. That address is on the extras page and is the email address noted as Contact email:

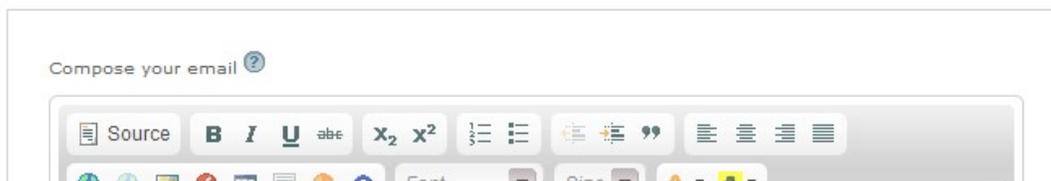
Event contact	Harry Hemstreet
Contact email	star11@hemko.com
Contact phone	970-667-0460

If you have emails scheduled but not sent, they will show up in the Scheduled tab. The emails sent tab will display all emails that have been sent.

Email Attendees

Emails Scheduled		Emails Sent		
subject	mailed	count	action	
Follow up survey for MSTA Star	June 26, 2012 12:02 am	277	view	
Christie Lodge Info for Room S	May 31, 2012 5:10 pm	262	view	
Latest STAR information, inclu	June 13, 2012 8:18 pm	278	view	
STAR Trailer parking clarifica	June 14, 2012 1:06 pm	278	view	
STAR Schedule and GPS Files	June 18, 2012 12:17 pm	276	view	

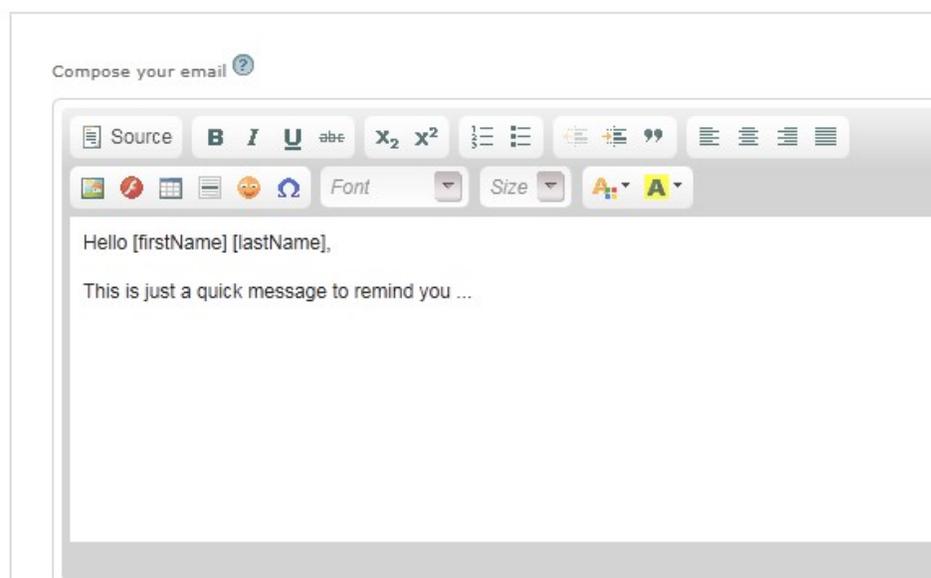
Email Subject



When you click the email attendees link, you will be presented with a screen you can use to compose an email to your attendees:

Email Attendees

Email Subject



The email contains a brief starting text and a box for the email subject to help you compose your email. You will note that [firstName] and [lastName] are shown in brackets.

These are two of the data fields that you can optionally include in your email to personalize it.

There are other fields you can place in your email - these fields are exposed by clicking the merge field options link:

[Merge Field Options](#)

The codes below ([firstName], [lastName], etc.) can be used to insert data into your email message

Note the codes are case sensitive.

Registrant Fields	Event Fields	Coordinator Fields
first name: [firstName]	name: [eventName]	name: [coordinatorName]
last name: [lastName]	date: [date]	phone: [coordinatorPhone]
nick name: [nickName]	time: [time] or [time24]	email: [coordinatorEmail]
email: [email]	venue: [venue]	company name: [companyName]
reg ID: [regID]	header image: [headerIMG]	company URL: [companyWebURL]
reg description: [regType]	event link: [eventURL]	company address: [companyAddress]
member ID: [memberID]	survey link: [surveyURL]	company Email: [companyEmail]
customer ID: [customerID]	event ID: [eventCode]	company fax: [companyFax]
sessions: [sessions]		business number: [companyBusinessNumber]
auto login link: [loginURL]		
auto login using 'Click Here': [loginClickHere]		

To use a field, follow the format shown exactly. If you miss-spell a field name, it will not be included. Do not copy and paste the field names, key them in exactly as shown. For example, if I want show the event name in the email, I would type [eventName]. The header image [headerIMG] is the image shown on the first page of your event form. Be a bit careful with that if your image is large.

These are the current merge fields:

Registrant Fields

*first name: [firstName]
last name: [lastName]
nick name: [nickName]
email: [email]
reg ID: [regID]
reg description: [regType]
member ID: [memberID]
customer ID: [customerID]
sessions: [sessions]
auto login link: [loginURL]
auto login using 'Click Here': [loginClickHere]*

Venue/ Event Fields

*name: [eventName]
date: [date]
time: [time] or [time24]
venue: [venue]
header image: [headerIMG]
event link: [eventURL]
survey link: [surveyURL]
event ID: [eventCode]*

Coordinator Fields

*Name: [coordinatorName]
phone: [coordinatorPhone]
email: [coordinatorEmail]
Company name: [companyName]*

company URL: [companyWebURL]
 company address: [companyAddress]
 company Email: [companyEmail]
 company fax: [companyFax]
 business number: [companyBusinessNumber]

Here is a sample using all of the above fields in order - some fields are empty because there are not used by this event:

Registrant Fields

first name: Harry
last name: Hemstreet
nick name:
email: hhemstreet@hemko.com
reg ID: 1713750
reg description: Regular Member Early Bird (By 4/15/16)
member ID: 4687
customer ID:
sessions:
auto login link: https://www.planetReg.com/attendee_review_lookup.asp?ID1=hhemstreet%40hemko%2Ecom&ID2=1713750&ID3=E1212141810186139
auto login using 'Click Here': [Click Here](#)

Venue/ Event Fields

name: MSTA Star 2016
date: Sunday, June 26, 2016
time: 9:00 am or 9:00
venue: Stratton Mountain Resort 30 Middle Ridge Rd Stratton Mountain, VT 05155 US
header image:
event link: <http://www.planetReg.com/E1212141810186139>
survey link: http://www.planetReg.com/E1212141810186139_1713750
event ID: E1212141810186139

Coordinator Fields

Name: Harry Hemstreet
phone: 970-667-0460
email: hhemstreet@planetreg.com
Company name: Motorcycle Sport Touring Association
company URL: www.ridemsta.com
company address: 11321 Fernald Ave Dallas, TX
company Email: hhemstreet@planetreg.com
company fax: mmisnercpa@gmail.com
business number:

The next panel in the send email function will ask you about who you want to send this email to.

If you want to test your email before sending it to everyone, choose that option. The email address here is the contact email for your event.

You can condition the email to only go to specific status codes. Note that the difference between **Only Contacts** and **All Registrants** means:

Only Contacts - just the main or first email on a registration - if it has more than one registrant with different emails, only the first or main contact will receive an email.

All Registrants - If a registration contains multiple attendees and attendees have a different email that the main or first registrant, all unique emails in the registration will get an email.

[Merge Field Options](#)

Send To
 Only Contacts All Registrants

Select an Option

- Select an Option
- All (except Cancel Status)
- Only Active Status
- Only Hold Status
- Only Cancel Status
- Only Checked In
- All without survey response
- Only to hhemstreet@planetreg.com (for testing purposes)

The next panel allows you to condition your email by registration type:

[Merge Field Options](#)

Send To
 Only Contacts All Registrants

All (except Cancel Status)

Limit Recipient List By Registration Type

Select One or More

- Regular Member Early Bird (By 4/15/16)
- Member of Household where Primary member is a Regular Member - Early bird (by 4/15/16)
- Sustaining or Life Member (10% discount) Early Bird (By 4/15/16)
- Member of Household where Primary Member is Sustaining or Life Member (10% discount) - Early Bird -

You can send to more than one registration type - or choose to **not LIMIT** the email by leaving this item unchecked. To choose more than one registration type, hold down the <ctrl> key as you select each type with the right mouse button.

This restriction is in **ADDITION** to any status selection you have made in the panel above.

The final send email panel allows you to select when to send this email:

Send Email:

Now

- or -

on at :

- or -

Days Hours before the event starts

Check here to only return a recipient list (no email will be sent)

Send

Now - means just that - immediately send this email based on your selection criteria.

You can also send the email on a specific date and time - the second selection.

You can send the email based on the number of days and/or hours before the event is scheduled to occur - the last selection.

When you are satisfied, click the Send button and the email will be either queued or sent. As soon as the emails are completed, you will get an email showing a list of recipients.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [Event Tickets](#)

Event Tickets

You can have PlanetReg include a ticket stub on confirmations.

To include this section on each confirmation Click the Tickets on Confirmation Yes button on the Extras page in Setup.

[Taxes/Fees](#) 

[Processing Fee](#) 

[Discount Codes](#) 

[Payment Text](#) 

Partial Payment  Yes No

Tickets on Confirmation  Yes No

Display "Add to Calendar"  Yes No

Receive registration notices via SMS text message 

Mobile Number

Mobile Service Provider

The confirmation with tickets look like this:

Priced Items			
Item	Quantity	Price	Total
Fee	1	\$.52	\$.52
Register me	1	\$1.00	\$1.00
Total			\$1.52

Financials			
Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
596211	Invoice	2/10/2015 2:06 PM	\$1.52
596223	Paypal Payment	2/10/2015 2:08 PM	(\$1.52)
Balance Due			\$.00

For assistance please contact Hemko via:
 Email: support@planetreg.com

Please retain this confirmation for your records.

Should you wish to review your arrangements, [click here](#) to login.
 Registration services provided by [PlanetReg](#).

Tickets

Demonstration Event			
June 25 - 27, 2015 9:00 AM 1043 Broadway Boulder, CO	Register me Harry Hemstreet \$1.00		

The two codes are a QR code and bar code. Both translate to the registrants ID number.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Quick roster

Quick roster

The Roster Report is provided so you can view a list of all registrants and also has a link that allows you to download a delimited file of attendees.

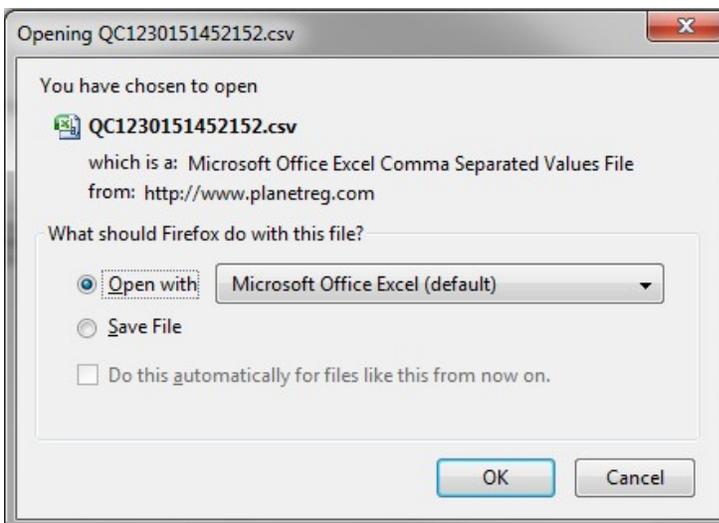
Click that link on the Event Home page to bring up your roster.

Quick Roster

Count	ID	Contact Email	Status [?]	Name	Date	Registration
1	38665	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet	10/30/2010	Regular member
2	38667	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet	10/30/2010	Regular member
3	39985	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet	11/7/2010	Regular member
4	40120	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Test/Preview	Elizabeth Hemstreet	11/8/2010	Regular member
5	57150	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet	2/24/2011	Regular member

You can review individual registrations by clicking the underlined ID links.

You will also see the delimited file download link along with the name of the delimited file. If you click that link you will see this screen:



Your browser may be different. This is the download presentation in Firefox.

When you download the file, it can be downloaded as a plain text file (the Save file option), or you can download it directly into Excel. Downloading into Excel is the best option if you have Excel, but is not required.

The file in Excel looks like this:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Event	Status	Contact IC	Contact Email	Registrant IC	Registration	Quantity	First Name	Last Name	Nick Name
2	Abercrombie 2010 Family Reunion									
3		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22918	Adult	1	Paul	Sommers	Pauly
4		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22919	Adult	1	Karen	Sommers	Karen
5		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22920	Child (6-12), 5 and under free	1	Elly	Sommers	El
6										
7										
8										

That is just a partial display of the complete file. You should get all of your registration data in the Excel file.

Once you have saved the file as an Excel file on your own hard drive, you can use that file to produce your own reports. You can also use it as a Data file in Microsoft Word or most other word processing programs to produce letters, emails or merge to badges, name tents, etc.

Note that the csv file will be saved on the system for 48 hours only, so if you need the data, please keep a copy on your own system.

See [Name Badges](#) and [Creating reports in Excel](#).

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [Preview registrations](#)

Preview registrations

The Preview registrations Report is provided so you can view a list of all registrants and also has a link that allows you to download a delimited file of attendees.

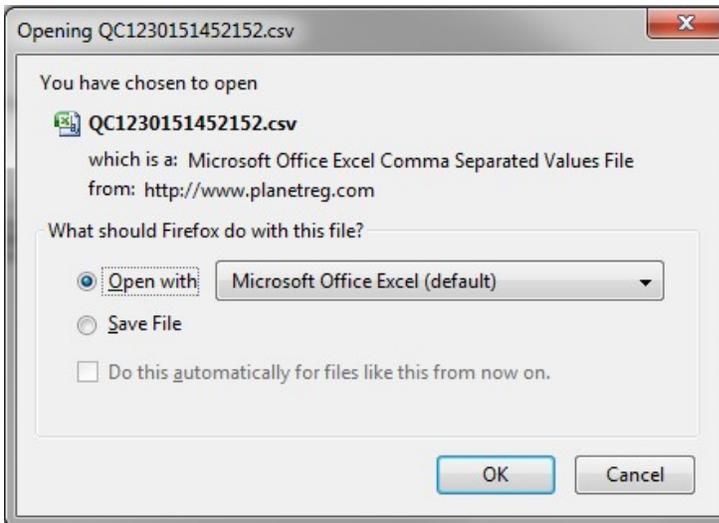
Click that link on the Event Home page to bring up your roster.

Registrations

Count	ID	Email	Status 	Name	Date	Registration
1	685967	a.trimmer@hotmail.com	Active	Adam Trimmer	22/8/2013	Competitor
2	686210	trevor.driver@santos.com	Hold	Trevor Driver	22/8/2013	Competitor
3	687673	tdriver@adam.com.au	Active	Trevor Driver	24/8/2013	Competitor
4	688026	adam.d@internode.on.net	Active	Adam Dimech	25/8/2013	Competitor
5	699989	sjthiele@internode.on.net	Active	Steve Thiele	7/9/2013	Competitor
6	700981	oggyc68@hotmail.com	Active	Chris Ogden	9/9/2013	Competitor
7	702401	Mikhail_kul@hotmail.com	Active	Mikhail Kuleshov	10/9/2013	Competitor
8	707058	modonnell@thomsonslawyers.com.au	Active	Michael O'Donnell	13/9/2013	Competitor
9	707475	paradale@activ8.net.au	Active	Norm Goodall	13/9/2013	Competitor
10	709017	PHIL@JAQUINNS.COM.AU	Active	PHIL JAQUILLARD	14/9/2013	Competitor
11	709962	chrisw@worldwebms.com	Active	Chris Weddle	16/9/2013	Competitor
12	709977	roger.paterson@sportsmed.com.au	Active	Roger Paterson	16/9/2013	Competitor
13	710085	raycom@senet.com.au	Active	Ray Pryor	16/9/2013	Competitor
14	710371	doug@sgi.com	Active	Doug McPherson	16/9/2013	Competitor
15	710557	Adam@harrissmokehouse.com.au	Active	Adam Harris	16/9/2013	Competitor

You can review individual registrations by clicking the underlined ID links.

You will also see the delimited file download link along with the name of the delimited file. If you click that link you will see this screen:



Your browser may be different. This is the download presentation in Firefox.

When you download the file, it can be downloaded as a plain text file (the Save file option), or you can download it directly into Excel. Downloading into Excel is the best option if you have Excel, but is not required.

The file in Excel looks like this:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	Event	Status	Contact IC	Contact Email	Registrant IC	Registration	Quantity	First Name	Last Name	Nick Name
2	Abercrombie 2010 Family Reunion									
3		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22918	Adult	1	Paul	Sommers	Pauly
4		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22919	Adult	1	Karen	Sommers	Karen
5		Test/Preview	22917	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22920	Child (6-12), 5 and under free	1	Elly	Sommers	El
6										
7										
8										

That is just a partial display of the complete file. You should get all of your registration data in the Excel file.

Once you have saved the file as an Excel file on your own hard drive, you can use that file to produce your own reports. You can also use it as a Data file in Microsoft Word or most other word processing programs to produce letters, emails or merge to badges, name tents, etc.

Note that the csv file will be kept on the system for 48 hours only, so if you need the data, please keep a copy on your own system.

See [Name Badges](#) and [Creating reports in Excel](#).

Home > Event Home- Manage > Survey

Survey

If you have emailed a survey and have had some returns, they will be displayed when you click this link:

- Event Home dashboard
- Admin Tasks
 - lookup attendee
 - add attendee
 - email attendees
- Reports
 - quick roster
 - survey results
 - report builder
- Testing
 - add test record
 - delete test record
- Day of Event
 - check in attendees

Survey Results

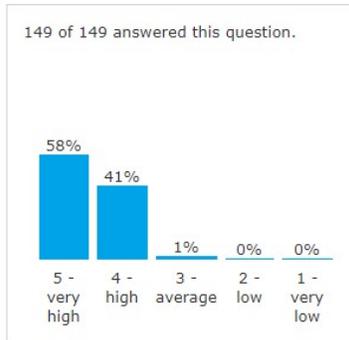
There are 149 respondents to the survey.

[Click Here](#) for a PDF of the survey results.

If you would like to share the survey results online in the format below, use this link:
<http://c.planetreg.com/E115184233226631SSC29152554111515>

Please rate STAR 2019 overall
(1 very low, 5 very high)

5 - very high	86
4 - high	61
3 - average	2
2 - low	0
1 - very low	0



How would you rate the STAR 2019 location in Bristol, Virginia
(1 very low, 5 very high)

149 of 149 answered this question.

When you click the [Click Here](#) for a PDF of the survey results, the system will create a PDF file which contains all survey results. If desired, this PDF can be shared with registrants via email.

You will also see links to display any textual data you may have gathered on your survey:

How could we improve the events

[View Responses](#)

What is the one thing you really liked about this event?

[View Responses](#)

What is one suggestion you would make to improve this event?

[View Responses](#)

Do you have any suggestions or further comments?

[View Responses](#)

If you would like to share your survey results, you can use the link provided at the top of the page. You can email this link to all registrants or just to those who have administrative functions for your event. The display will include ONLY survey results and will not allow access to administrative functions:

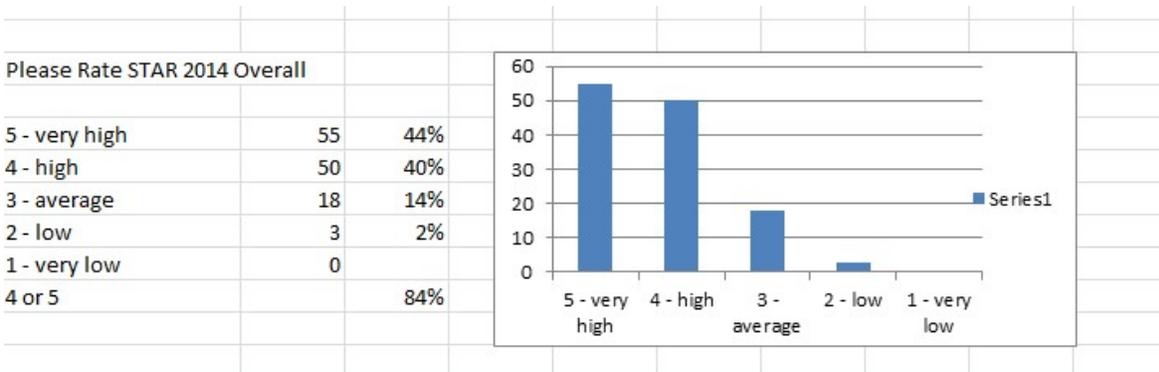
Survey Results

There are 110 respondents to the survey.

If you would like to share the survey results in the format below, use this link:
<http://www.planetreg.com/E12413403491361SSC913173060035143>

If you would like to shorten that link, you can use a service like tinyurl.com, which will give you a very short version of the link.

It is also possible to replicate the graph by keying the data into Excel and having Excel build the graph:



If you do a quick roster, you will see that all of the survey questions are included in the Excel download. You can create specific Excel files with these responses by deleting all columns that are not relevant to the survey question.

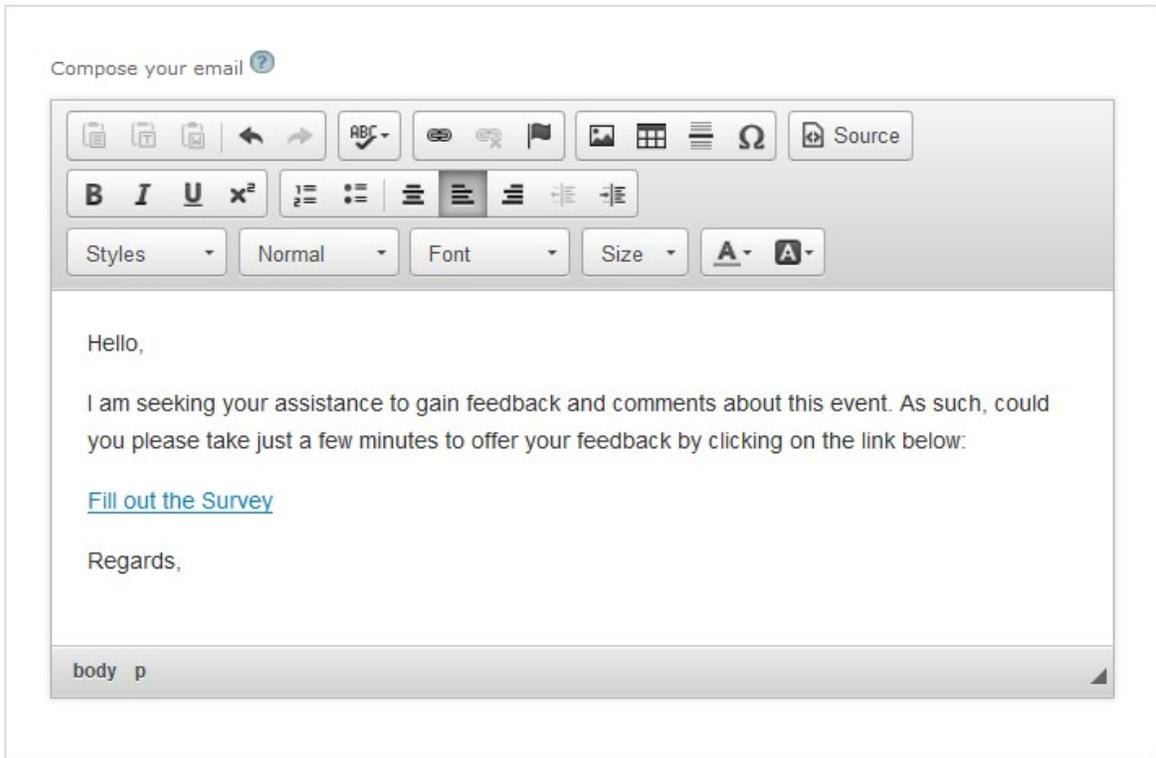
Note - if you wish to send surveys to only a selected group of registrants, I.e. only those who are marked as attended - see [Record attendance](#) - you can simply copy the email from the survey, or compose your own and use the email attendees function - see [Email Attendees](#) - and condition the email to just include those who were marked as attended.

Be sure to NOT use the scheduled survey on the Setup/ Survey if you are going to be using this method. Email attendees also allows you to schedule your email to go out - i.e. send it 2 days after the event.

If you compose your own, be sure to use the merge field: **survey link: [surveyURL]** in the email so your registrants can click that link to go to the survey. Your Email Attendees would like this (this one just copies the survey email):

Email Attendees

Email Subject **Tell us how we did**



[Merge Field Options](#)

Send To

Only Contacts All Registrants

Only Checked In ▾

You could also get even more specific on your email, by using an Excel download of registrant data (see [Quick roster](#) and/or [Report builder](#)) and remove rows of registrants you do not want to be included, then create an email in Word and do a mail merge.

The survey link is simply the event link followed by an underscore (_) followed by the registration ID.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)

[Report builder](#)
[Copy event](#)
[New event](#)
[Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Add/ Delete test registrations

Add/ Delete test registrations

If you click the add test record, you will be directed to your registration form and will be able to add a registration in Test/Review status.

Note that test registrations consume inventory if you have any inventory controlled items.

When you remove/ delete test registrations, inventory is restored.

Please note that when you add records via add test record OR while your event is in preview mode, the PlanetReg fees will be calculated and shown. They will remain on the dashboard until you change the event status to open. You are never liable for fees shown while in test/ preview mode or when adding a test registration.

At some point you will probably want to delete your test registrations. Especially if your event had any inventory items. **Inventory is depleted by test registrations.**

There is a limit of 10 test registrations. If you need more than 10, just delete test registrations periodically and start again.

When you click the Delete test registrations action, you will see this screen:

Test Registrations

<input type="checkbox"/> Check All	First	Last	Email	ID
<input type="checkbox"/>		sommers	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22917
<input type="checkbox"/>	Paul	Sommers	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22918
<input type="checkbox"/>	Karen	Sommers	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22919
<input type="checkbox"/>	Elly	Sommers	paul.sommers@gmail.com	22920
<input type="checkbox"/>		O Conchuir	doncha@oconnor2010.com	23085
<input type="checkbox"/>	Doncha	O Conchuir		23086
<input type="checkbox"/>		O Giobúin	mairebheag@gmail.com	23087
<input type="checkbox"/>	O Giobuin	Seosaimh		23088
<input type="checkbox"/>		chan	cchan@gmail.com	23355
<input type="checkbox"/>	Charles	Chan		23356
<input type="checkbox"/>	Violet	Chan		23357
<input type="checkbox"/>	Amy	Chan		23358

You can click the Check All box to delete all test registrations or you can delete individuals by checking individual check boxes.

You can add test registrations at any time after your event is Open by using the Add test record link in the Manage/ Testing section.

See also

[Event home overview](#)
[Display detailed counts](#)
[Event status](#)
[Lookup attendee](#)
[Add attendee](#)
[Email Attendees](#)
[Event Tickets](#)
[Quick roster](#)
[Preview registrations](#)
[Survey](#)

- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

Home > Event Home- Manage > Report builder

Report builder

The Report Builder has several sections:

Roster report - is an enhanced and selectable way to create extracts and reports based on selection criteria. The Quick Roster on the dashboard includes all Active and Hold registrants without any opportunity to select based on other registrant criteria. The Roster report allows multiple selection options.

Financial Report - Provides 4 different types of financial reports.

PDF Reports - provides PDF format reports that you can download and print.

- Registrant Sign In** can be used as a hard copy sign in report for attendees,
- Registrant Information Sheets** can be used by registrants at sign in to ensure that the registrants know what they signed up for,
- Registrant Waiver Sign In Sheets**, you can gather physical signatures on a Waiver form.

Event Config Reports - provides two types of definition reports.

- Definition Report** - A technical report that identifies all components of an event definition.
- Forms Report** - Produces PDF, downloadable images of the first page and questions page of an event. These PDFs can be shared among administrators for information purposes.

The Roster Report Report Builder

Roster Report [?]

Selection Criteria

- [Registration Type](#)
- [Session](#)
- [Session Option](#)
- [Custom Question](#)
- [Question Response](#)
- [Additional Item](#)
- [Status](#)
- [Checked In Status](#)
- [Balance Due](#)
- [Payment Method](#)

Display Criteria Data [?]

Display Other Data [?]

Display Charges/Balance Due [?]

Create CSV File [?]

You can create 'selective' rosters using this feature.

For example, if you need a list of only a specific registration type, status code, session or payment method, you can use this report builder to create an on screen list and/or a delimited file that you can use in Excel or similar.

You can select multiple items in each drop-down by holding the <ctrl> key as you click each item:

Roster Report

[Select by Registration Type](#)

- Scout
- Scout Master Specific - Adult Training Session
- Venture Leader Specific - Adult Training Session
- Varsity Leader Specific - Adult Training Session
- Youth Protection - Adult Training Session

[Select by Session](#)

- Session 1 - 9:10 to 10:50
- Session 2 - 11:00 to 12:30
- Session 3 - 1:00 to 2:30

[Select by Session Options](#)

- Camping 9:10-10:50
- Citizenship in the Community 9:10-10:50
- Citizenship in the Nation 9:10-10:50
- Citizenship in the World 9:10-10:50
- Collections 9:10-10:50 (Please indicate collect...

[Select by Custom Question](#)

Unless you check the Create QC File box, you will just get an on screen list.

You can request that your selection criteria and/or additional fields be displayed with the report by clicking the display criteria or Display other data data boxes:

[Question Response](#)

[Additional Item](#)

[Status](#)

Active
Hold
Cancelled

[Checked In Status](#)

[Balance Due](#)

[Payment Method](#)

Display Criteria Data ?

Display Other Data ?

If you have an MSTA title/office, please enter ...
Nick Name for Badge - defaults to your first na...
Country
Best Phone Number to contact you
Mobile Phone - please use phone number that we ...

Display Charges/Balance Due ?

Create CSV File ?

Order questions by as on form as created

view report

This would create a report of registrants with Hold status along with their phone numbers. It would also create a CSV data file that could be downloaded to Excel or similar software.

There is a separate panel that can be used to create financial reports:

Financial Reports

Select by ID or ID range

Starting ID

Ending ID

OR include records within these dates

[Today](#) | [Yesterday](#) | [Past 7 Days](#) | [Past 30 Days](#) | [All](#)

From Date

To Date

[Service Fee Summary Report](#)

[Custom Fee Summary Report](#)

[Attendee Financial Summary Report](#)

[Online Payment Transactions Report](#)

You can select to view the financial reports based on a date range or an ID number range.

The **Service Fee Summary Report** will list the selected registrants and show you the fee. The column labeled Registrant fee is the amount paid by the registrant. The column labeled Client Fee is the fee we collect from you. Usually they are the same if you are passing on your fee, or the Registrant fee would be zero if you are subsidizing the event fees.

Fee Summary

Event reporting: MSTA Star 2011

Transaction Dates reporting: 1/17/2010 1:59:26 PM - 5/3/2011 3:18:39 PM

Count	Name	ID Number	Status	Registrant Fee	Client Fee	Registrant Invoices	
1	Yeats	44817	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15619	\$101.00
2	Cote	45005	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15680	\$123.00
3	Brickner	45055	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15694	\$148.40
4	Hemstreet, Jerry	45088	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15715	\$137.00
5	Christopher	45170	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15755	\$134.00
6	Parker	45239	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15781	\$120.50
7	Karcher	45526	Active	\$1.00	\$1.00	15929	\$121.00

The **Custom Fee Summary** report shows you the PlanetReg service fee and cancel fees by registration.

If you click the ID Number links, you will see a menu of items relating to that registration. If you click the Invoice ID you will see details of the registrants financials:

Client - Attendee Financials Review

ID Number **44817**
Name **Yeats**

Financials

Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
15619	Invoice	12/6/2010 5:49:17 PM	101.00
15622	Paypal Payment	12/6/2010 5:50:12 PM	(101.00)
Balance Due			.00

Transaction Details

ID 15619
 ID number 44817
 Event Code E114181628152
 Trans Type Invoice
 Trans Date 12/6/2010 5:49:17 PM
 Amount \$101.00
 Tax \$0.00

[\[close this window \]](#)

The **Attendee Financial Summary Report** will give you a report of invoices and payments received or credited to each individual registrant.

Attendee Financials

Event reporting: MSTA Star 2011
 Transaction Dates reporting: 1/17/2010 1:59:26 PM - 5/4/2011 11:50:19 AM

ID Count	Name	ID Number	Status	Transaction ID	Transaction Date	Description	Amount
1	Yeats,	44817	Active	15619	12/6/2010 5:49:17 PM	Invoice	\$(101.00)
				15622	12/6/2010 5:50:12 PM	Paypal Payment	\$101.00
2	Cote,	45005	Active	15680	12/8/2010 8:47:51 PM	Invoice	\$(123.00)
				16311	12/20/2010 3:49:15 PM	Check Payment	\$123.00
3	Brickner,	45055	Active	15694	12/9/2010 2:23:42 PM	Invoice	\$(148.40)
				15698	12/9/2010 2:26:05 PM	Paypal Payment	\$148.40
4	Hemstreet, Jerry,	45088	Active	15715	12/10/2010 10:34:43 AM	Invoice	\$(137.00)
				15718	12/10/2010 10:37:29 AM	Paypal Payment	\$137.00
5	Christopher,	45170	Active	15755	12/12/2010 9:57:30 AM	Invoice	\$(134.00)
				15758	12/12/2010 10:00:37 AM	Paypal Payment	\$134.00
6	Parker,	45239	Active	15781	12/13/2010 9:09:12 PM	Invoice	\$(120.50)
				15785	12/13/2010 9:12:15 PM	Paypal Payment	\$120.50

Again, clicking the ID Number will direct you to details of an individual registrant, clicking the Transaction ID will lead you to details about that transaction:

Client - Attendee Financials Review

ID Number **44817**
 Name **Yeats**

Display all financials for this ID

Transaction Details

ID 15619
ID number 44817
Event Code E114181628152
Trans Type Invoice
Trans Date 12/6/2010 5:49:17 PM
Amount \$101.00
Tax \$0.00

The **Online Payment Transaction Report** lists all registrants who paid via an on-line medium - i.e. Paypal and credit cards.

Event reporting: MSTA Star 2019
 Payment Transaction Activity Dates reporting: 11/6/2018 - 7/12/2019

Count	Name	Event	ID Number	Status	Internal ID	Trans Date	External ID	Description	Amount
1	Villarose, Dennis	MSTA Star 2019	2820433	Active	1446063	1/31/2019	8U319929DF7115335	Paypal Payment	\$176.00
2	Park, Jim	MSTA Star 2019	2820500	Active	1446093	1/31/2019	9T978340XT5094532	Paypal Payment	\$291.00
3	Mogavero, Patrick	MSTA Star 2019	2820530	Active	1446106	1/31/2019	3GR4026372190721D	Paypal Payment	\$89.50
4	Hemstreet, Harry	MSTA Star 2019	2822573	Active	1447273	2/3/2019	89J22313030275244	Paypal Payment	\$176.00
5	White, Rooter	MSTA Star 2019	2823049	Active	1447575	2/4/2019	9DV1024167735183G	Pavpal Pavment	\$170.00

PDF Reports

PDF Reports

Registrant Sign In Sheet

Registrant Information Sheets

Registrant Waiver Signature Sheets

Produce reports as described in a PDF format which can be downloaded and printed.

Event Config Reports



The Definition Report is a technical report of event components.

The Forms Report allows you to create PDF versions of your opening page and questions page for sharing an editing by event administrators.

See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

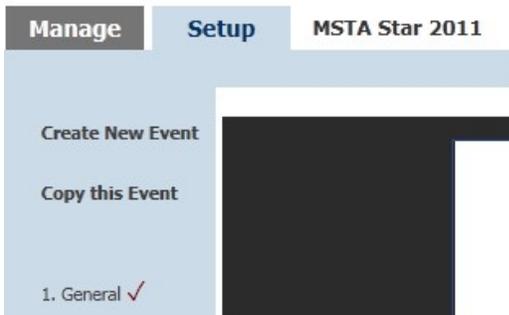
Home > Event Home- Manage > Copy event

Copy event

There are a few steps required when you copy your event.

Let's assume that you want to keep the general format of an event, but want to copy it to set up a new version with a different name and date.

Start by selecting the event from your event list, select the Setup tab and click the Copy this event link:



When you click that link, you will see this screen:

Copy Event

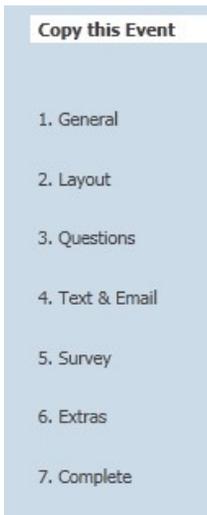
Create a copy of Test Event

New event name: **copy of Test Event**

copy

Note that the New event name says copy of... you should change that to whatever you will be naming the new event.

When you click the copy action, your event will be copied and you will be asked to step through the Setup steps in the same way as a new event.



Be sure to make any changes needed for the new event as you step through the event definition.

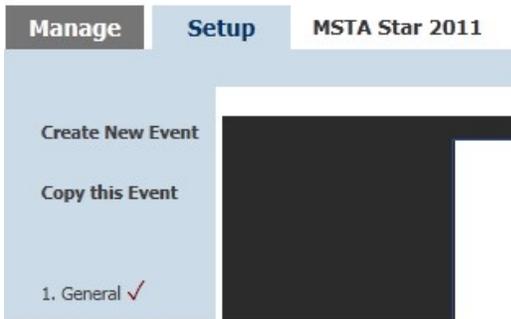
See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [New event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [New event](#)

New event

When you are ready to create a new event, you can start from any existing event - expose the Setup tab:



When you click the create new event, you will get the same screen that was used to begin your first event:

Fill out the form below to start creating your event. This first step is the only one that is required. If you are in a hurry, you can skip through the other steps and return later to make changes to your event.

Create a New Event

Event name	<input type="text"/>
What are you selling?	registration ▾
Will you be collecting money?	<input type="radio"/> yes <input type="radio"/> no
Event Starts	April ▾ 28 ▾ 2011 ▾
Event Ends	April ▾ 30 ▾ 2011 ▾
Timezone	(GMT -7:00) Mountain Time (US & Canada) ▾
<input type="checkbox"/> Use one of my events as a template	<input type="text"/>

Enter your event name/ title. You can select the type of items that, for example registration, that you will be selling for your event. If you don't see what you are selling, just pick the 'other' choice and you will be given the opportunity to enter your own text.

This data - what you are selling - can be changed at any time on the Form screen ([Edit Form](#)).

Select the start date and end date for your event.

You may also select to use one of your previously defined event as a template for your new event:

event title

what are you selling?

start

end

timezone

Use one of my events as a template

- Springfield Turkey Trot
- PLA Green Conference 2010
- Dick Baumgartner's Basketball Shooting Camp
- Michael Jordan's Kids Basketball Camp
- St. Cyril Vacation Bible School
- St. Cyril Vacation Bible School
- Vacation Bible School - Volunteers
- Test Event

Date
12/12/2010

To do this, click the check box and use the drop down list to select one of your events. This can save a lot of time as most of the data will be copied over to the new event.

You can also use a pre-defined template to start your definition:

event title

what are you selling?

start

end

timezone

Use one of my events as a template

Use a PlanetReg template [?](#)

	Status	Date
10K Race and Fund Raiser		
BasketBall Camp	Testing	12/12/2010
Bluegrass Jam Camp	Testing	6/18/2010
Business Conference	Testing	10/9/2010
Family Reunion	Testing	6/25/2010
High School Reunion	Testing	9/9/2010
Seminar	Testing	3/26/2010
Swim Club Fund Raising Party	Testing	10/29/2010
Texas Motorcycle Rally	Testing	6/25/2010
Vacation Bible School	Testing	3/14/2010
Volunteer Signup(Free)	Testing	
Wine Tasting Fund Raiser	Testing	

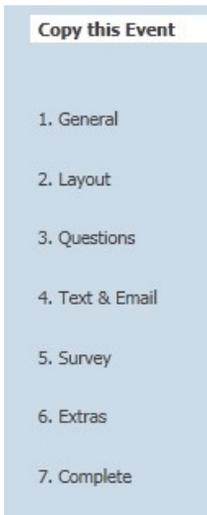
You will notice that there is a small question mark next to the work template. If you click on this question mark, you will see a list of PlanetReg templates and their example events in a new window.

We often add new templates for your use.

If you copy from a template, you will need to edit both the form and questions to correspond to your event.

The time zone is relevant to the end date and time for your event. You will have the opportunity, later in the set up of your event, to set an end date and time with regard to accepting registrations for your event.

You will be asked to step through the list of event setup steps for your new event:



See also

- [Event home overview](#)
- [Display detailed counts](#)
- [Event status](#)
- [Lookup attendee](#)
- [Add attendee](#)
- [Email Attendees](#)
- [Event Tickets](#)
- [Quick roster](#)
- [Preview registrations](#)
- [Survey](#)
- [Add/ Delete test registrations](#)
- [Report builder](#)
- [Copy event](#)
- [Publish event](#)

[Home](#) > [Event Home- Manage](#) > [Publish event](#)

Publish event

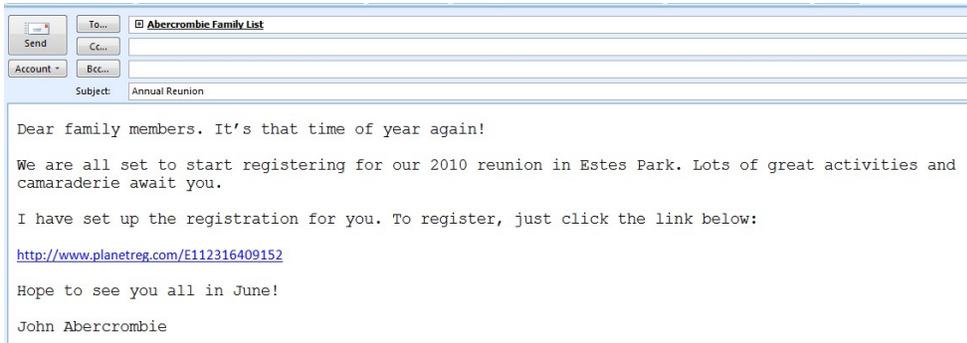
Once you have checked everything, done your event preview, you are ready to open your event (see [Event status](#)) and publish it.

You can publish in an email or on your own web site. The Event Home page displays the URL for your event:

Event Link:

<http://www.planetreg.com/E112316409152>

To publish in an email, you can just copy the link:



To publish on your web site, you can just copy the link and post on a web page, or you can copy this little HTML snippet which will display as an underlined link on your web page:

```
<a href=" http://www.planetreg.com/E112316409152 " target="_new">register now</a>
```

This will show up on your web page as:

[register now](http://www.planetreg.com/E112316409152)

When an attendee prospect clicks this link, the registration screen will be displayed in a new window.

You may also use the Create Button link to produce html code for your web site:

<p>Important Dates ?</p> <p>End Sales 6/19/2012 9:29:41 AM</p> <p>Close Site 6/19/2012 9:29:41 AM</p> <p>by registration type</p>	<p>Promote ?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Event Link: http://www.planetReg.com/E61992941152 Create Button Mobile Event App Edit Link
---	--

link text

?

This event can now be accessed using this link: <http://www.planetReg.com/STAR2011GpsandMaps>

If you would like a personalized link for your event, click the Edit Link option and you can enter your own event description. This personalized link must be unique throughout our system, so it is a good idea to make sure your link is individualized. If you use the same link from year to year, you must erase previous usage before re-using it.

You may use spaces in the link as well as some special characters: .~!@\$^&*()[]?=

So that link could be **STAR 2011 Gps and Maps**

You may change the Link Text to anything you wish. Whatever you key will be displayed on the face of the button.

When you click next, you will be presented with this panel:

Copy and paste the script below into a web page to display the button:

```
<!--BEGIN PLANETREG BUTTON CODE!-->  
<link rel="stylesheet" type="text/css" href="http://www.planetReg.com/admin  
/PRbutton.css" />  
<div id="button1" class="RBtnTab" >  
<a href="http://www.planetReg.com/E11515821152">  
<span>Register</span></a>  
<div class="PR">  
<a href="http://www.planetReg.com" class="PRa">online event registration</a>  
<br><a href="http://www.planetReg.com" class="PRa">by PlanetReg</a>  
</div></div>  
<!--END PLANETREG BUTTON CODE!-->
```

close [Using the button with WordPress?](#)

The displayed text should be copied and pasted into your web application.

If your web site is built using WordPress, there is a special plug in you will need for this button to display properly:

WordPress usually adds miscellaneous html tags to the button code which causes the button to display improperly. To fix, use the following WordPress plugin:
<http://www.simonbattersby.com/blog/plugin-to-stop-wordpress-adding-br-tags/>

To install, download the plugin zip file by clicking the icon half way down the page, upload into your WordPress plugins folder and activate.

close

End
IF SKIN mbm

WordPress usually adds miscellaneous html tags to the button code which causes the button to display improperly. To fix, use the following WordPress plugin:
<http://www.simonbattersby.com/blog/plugin-to-stop-wordpress-adding-br-tags/>

To install, download the plugin zip file by clicking the icon half way down the page, upload into your WordPress plugins folder and activate.

close

.

Home > Other Management tasks

Other Management tasks

Articles in this section

 Basic vs Pro Mode	 Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports	 Attendee maintenance	 Name Badges	 My account settings	 Create landing page
 Dynamic event display on landing page	 Make a Payment	 Upload files	 Financial review	 Advanced reports	 Attendee Financials
 Fee Summary	 Status Codes	 Waitlist considerations	 Record attendance	 Pre Populate Forms (API)	 Inventory control
 Paypal issues	 PlanetReg fee payments	 Creating reports in Excel			

See also

- What's new with PlanetReg
- Welcome
- Sample Events
- Getting started
- Using the mini-editor
- Edit General section
- Edit Layout
- Collect info for one registrant only
- Edit Questions
- Edit Text and Email
- Edit Survey
- Edit Extras
- Event Home- Manage
- FAQ

Home > Other Management tasks > Basic vs Pro Mode

Basic vs Pro Mode

PlanetReg now has two modes of operation (This change will be effective 11/1/2019).

If your event is not free, i.e. has registrant fees, or you are using PlanetReg with 'ads off' for a free event, you will see no changes. The primary change is only with free events where ads are left on.

Basic mode is free - there is no charge to use Basic mode, however there are limitations:

1. The event is limited to 40 registrants per event.

2. There will be Google ads on your registration page.
3. Your event must be free to registrants.
4. You can only have one Basic mode event operating at one time.
5. Many of the advanced features in PlanetReg are **not available** in Basic mode:
 - a. Multiple registration types
 - b. Sessions
 - c. Survey
 - d. Automatic email reminder (you can still do this manually).
 - e. Ticket feature
 - f. Google Map
 - g. Ability of the registrant to change or cancel on their own
 - h. Auto Register (skips the first page and starts with the questions page)
 - i. Add to Calendar
 - j. Only one Basic mode event can be open at one time.
 - k. Phone and Email support are still included

Considerations

All events are created in Pro mode, but you can change that.

If you think you will fit in the basic mode, define your event, and make sure you set the **mode switch for the event to Basic. This switch is located in the Setup / General panel.**

Make some test registrations to see that your event does everything you need.

If you determine that your event will not perform correctly in Basic mode, **change the Pro/ Basic switch back to Pro mode.**

Pro mode has a minimum charge of \$.50 (fifty cents US\$) per registrant.

1. There is no limit to the number of registrants
2. No Google ads
3. The event can be **either free or priced**. If the event is priced, there is a charge \$.50 per registrant plus 2% of the checkout amount. If your event is priced at \$100.00 per person, your fee would be \$2.50 ($.2 \times 100.00 + .50$) – with a maximum \$9.00 per checkout. If the event is free there is a charge of \$.50 per registrant.
4. We will either help you build your form, or build it for you at no charge.
5. **All features and functions are available**, including Multiple Registration Types, Sessions, Additional Items, Surveys, Partial Payments, Tickets, etc.
6. Phone and Email support is included.

Pro Mode is the default mode.

You can set the mode for any event by changing the radio button for mode on the General tab in Setup:

Event name

Feature mode  Basic Pro

What are you offering?

Once you have changed an event to Basic mode, you will see this display on the dashboard:

New event test asdf

Site Status: **Testing** | [change status](#) [?] **Basic Feature Mode** [?]

	Count	Total
Revenue		\$0.00
Registration	0	\$0

TESTING STATUS:
- limit of 10 registrations

Important Dates [?] **Promote** [?]

Open Site 2/10/2019 9:52 AM • Event Link: [\[URL\]](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports

Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports

When you log into your account, you will be presented with a list of events. That list will depend on what you have selected in the View drop down.

If you would like to search a subset of events for a registrant:

1. Expose the subset of events using the View drop down. In this case we are exposing all Archived events

My Events [Registration Lookup](#)

View Archived Events [?] [create new Event](#) [export](#)

Event	Status	Date↓	Reg [?]	Avail [?]	End Sales	Defined	Last Reg
2017 Kawasaki Versys 650 LT	Archived	6/13/2018	62	--	6/13/2018	12/8/2017	6/11/2018
MSTA Star 2018	Archived	6/10/2018	260	--	6/7/2019	11/29/2017	6/11/2018
2017 Honda Africa Twin	Archived	6/14/2017	122	--	6/14/2017	12/6/2016	6/13/2017
MSTA Star 2017	Archived	6/11/2017	290	--	7/10/2017	11/20/2016	6/18/2017
Raffle Tickets for 2016 BMW F800 GT and Honda Grom at Star 2016	Archived	6/29/2016	149	--	6/28/2016	12/16/2015	6/25/2016
MSTA Star 2016	Archived	6/26/2016	264	--	6/23/2016	12/12/2015	6/26/2016
Michigan MSTa Meet	Archived	4/23/2016	28	--	4/23/2016	4/16/2016	4/22/2016
Paypal Pro Test	Archived	1/23/2016	0	--	1/25/2016	12/22/2015	N/A
Raffle Tickets for 2014 Yamaha FJR 1300 at Star 2015	Archived	6/24/2015	208	--	6/23/2015	11/29/2014	6/21/2015
MSTA Star 2015	Archived	6/21/2015	344	--	6/19/2015	11/29/2014	6/23/2015
MSTA Member Survey	Archived	6/21/2015	0	--	7/23/2016	7/23/2015	N/A
MSTA Star 2014	Archived	6/8/2014	281	--	6/2/2014	12/3/2013	6/9/2014
MSTA Star 2013	Archived	6/23/2013	424	--	6/21/2014	12/10/2012	9/29/2013
MSTA Star 2012	Archived	6/24/2012	404	--	6/25/2012	11/4/2011	6/29/2012
STAR 2017 Routes <i>(landing page)</i>	Archived	1/1/2011	0	--	12/31/2021	11/20/2016	N/A

When you click on [Registration Lookup](#)

You will be able to key a lookup variable and it will perform that lookup on all of the items in that view. An example - looking up by last name, this lookup will include all instances of that last name in Archived events:

Registration Lookup

First Name	<input type="text"/>
Last Name	<input type="text" value="Hemstreet"/>
Email	<input type="text"/>
Company Name	<input type="text"/>
Phone Number	<input type="text"/>
Invoice Number	<input type="text"/>
ID Number	<input type="text"/>

ID Number	Last	First	Email	Status	Address	City	ST/Prov	Event
1752423	Hemstreet		hhemstreet@hemko.com	Active				Raffle Tickets for 2012
1752424	Hemstreet	Harry	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Active	5560 Stone Church Court	Loveland	Colorado	Raffle Tickets for 2012
1821562	Hemstreet		jerrymickey@cs.com	Active				Raffle Tickets for 2012
1821563	Hemstreet	Jeremiah	jerrymickey@cs.com	Active	1712 Grommon Rd	Naperville	Illinois	Raffle Tickets for 2012
2476865	Hemstreet		hhemstreet@hemko.com	Deleted				2017 Kawasaki Ver
2476866	Hemstreet	Harry	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Deleted	5560 Stone Church Court	Loveland	Colorado	2017 Kawasaki Ver
2527652	Hemstreet		hhemstreet@hemko.com	Active				2017 Kawasaki Ver
2527653	Hemstreet	Harry	hhemstreet@hemko.com	Active	5560 Stone Church Court	Loveland	Colorado	2017 Kawasaki Ver
164837	Hemstreet		hhemstreet@hemko.com	Deleted				MSTA Star 2012
164838	Hemstreet	Harry	hhemstreet@hemko.com (contact)	Deleted	5560 Stone Church Court	Loveland	Colorado	MSTA Star 2012
164839	Hemstreet	Beth	hhemstreet@hemko.com (contact)	Deleted	5560 Stone Church Court	Loveland	Colorado	MSTA Star 2012

If you click on 'My Account' while on initial page after you login, there is a new type of report - **Multiple Event Reports**.

Account Reports

- financial review
- fee summary
- attendee financials
- Multiple Event Reports

Last Name

Login Email

Organization Name

Website

Phone

PayPal Email Address 

If you click on the Multiple Event Reports link, you will be presented with a dialouge that allows you to list events of with a specific status - like Archived, Preview, Open, Etc.

Once you have the subset of events exposed, you can Ctrl click on the events you would like to include in the report. As you hold the Ctrl key and click on each event, it will be highlighted.

Multi Event Reports

Showing: **Archived Events** Open Events
[Hide Archived Events](#) [Show Closed Events](#) [Show Preview Events](#) [Hide Open Events](#)

Administrative Code 

Roster Report

Select Event(s)

- 2017 Honda Africa Twin
- 2017 Kawasaki Versys 650 LT
- Michigan MSTA Meet
- MSTA Star 2012
- MSTA Star 2013
- MSTA Star 2014
- MSTA Star 2015
- MSTA Star 2016
- MSTA Star 2017
- MSTA Star 2018
- Paypal Pro Test
- Raffle Tickets for 2014 Yamaha FJR 1300 at Star 2015
- Raffle Tickets for 2016 BMW F800 GT and Honda Grom at Star 2016

Selection Criteria

- [Registration Type](#)
- [Session](#)
- [Session Option](#)
- [Custom Question](#)
- [Question Response](#)

Once you have selected the target events, you can then use the **Selection Criteria** items to select what will be included in your extract/ report. Note that the effect of selecting multiple criteria is a logical AND - each selection made must be satisfied to have the record extracted/ displayed.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Attendee maintenance](#)

Attendee maintenance

You can use the quick roster or you can look up an individual using the lookup attendee link on the manage tab.

Once you have retrieved a registrant, you will be shown this screen:

Client - Review Registration

ID	Status	Name
38665	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet

Display Financials

View Confirmation

Send Confirmation

Enter a Payment/Refund/Credit

Update Status

Update Contact/Attendee Information

Cancel this registration

Once you have retrieved a registrant, you will be shown this screen:

There are several actions that you can initiate from this screen.

Display Financials:

ID	Status	Name
38665	Test/Preview	Harry Hemstreet

Financials

Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
13962	Invoice	10/30/2010 10:45:51 AM	31.00
13964	Paypal Payment Initiated	10/30/2010 10:45:52 AM	(31.00)
Balance Due			31.00

View Confirmation

Allows you to view an attendee confirmation screen.

Send Confirmation

Allows you to email a new confirmation to an attendee.

Enter a Payment/Refund/Credit

Allows you to add a financial transaction to an attendee record. When you click that button, you will be shown this screen:

ID **Status** **Last Name**
22917 Test/Preview sommers

Financials

Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
6078	Invoice	11/30/2009 4:40:31 PM	\$148.63
6128	Check Payment	12/1/2009 5:15:55 PM	(\$10.00)
6129	Check Refund	12/1/2009 5:16:32 PM	\$10.00
6289	Paypal Payment	12/22/2009 11:18:53 AM	(\$148.63)
Balance Due			\$0.00

Transaction Type ▼
 Amount

Add Financial Record

You can add attendee checks, refunds, etc. Select the transaction type from the drop down list, enter the transaction amount in the Amount box and click the Add Financial Record button.

Update Status

You can update attendee status with this action. When you click the button, you will be shown this screen:

ID **Status** **Last Name**
22917 TEST/PREVIEW sommers

Update Status to ACTIVE

Cancel this registration

Since this registration is the TEST/PREVIEW mode, you can update it to ACTIVE or you can cancel the registration. In cases where you have multiple individuals attached to a registration, you can cancel individuals with this function.

Update Contact/Attendee Information

Clicking this button allows you to change certain information for an attendee. You will be shown this screen:

ID: 94849	
Reg Type	Guest (\$0.00) ▼
First Name	Regular member (\$40.00) Sustaining/Life member (\$36.00) Guest (\$0.00)
Last Name	Member of Household where Primary member is a Regular Member (\$40.00) Member of Household where Primary member is a Sust (\$36.00)
Nickname for badge - defaults to your first name	<input type="text"/>
Address	5560 Stone Church Court
Address Line 2	<input type="text"/>
City	Loveland
State/Province	Colorado ▼
Country	Zimbabwe ▼
Zip (Postal Code)	80537
Home Phone	<input type="text"/>
MSTA Member # (if known)	<input type="text"/>
Custom Questions	
Emergency Contact name	<input type="text"/>
Emergency Contact Phone Number	<input type="text"/>
I am interested in Dual Sport riding at STAR	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
I will require printed route maps	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes
If you are ordering a lunch ride ticket, please indicate your sandwich type	<input type="radio"/> Ham <input type="radio"/> Turkey <input type="radio"/> Cheese <input type="radio"/> Peanut butter and jelly
Update this record	

You can change any of the items shown. Note that if you have multiple attendees on the same registration, you can change each. After a change, you must click the Update this record button.

If you update priced items (additional items) and a difference in the invoice amount is perceived, you will be shown the difference as either a balance due or a refund due:

Financials

Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
15715	Invoice	12/10/2010 12:34:43 PM	\$137.00
15718	Paypal Payment	12/10/2010 12:37:29 PM	(\$137.00)
136830	Reverse Invoice	11/29/2012 4:07:51 PM	(\$137.00)
136831	Invoice	11/29/2012 4:07:51 PM	\$163.00
Balance Due			\$26.00

In the above example, the registrant owes an additional \$26.00.

You should use the **send confirmation** button to dispatch a new confirmation/ invoice to the registrant.

The registrant can retrieve their record:

Please save this email and note your ID number.
Should you wish to review your arrangements, [click here](#) to login.

and make a payment using any of the payment methods that you allow.

If a refund is due, it is up to the organizer/ administrator to handle the refund.

Cancel this registration

Pressing this button allows you to cancel the registration shown.

See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
[Name Badges](#)
[My account settings](#)
[Create landing page](#)
[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
[Make a Payment](#)
[Upload files](#)
[Financial review](#)
[Advanced reports](#)
[Attendee Financials](#)
[Fee Summary](#)
[Status Codes](#)
[Waitlist considerations](#)
[Record attendance](#)
[Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
[Inventory control](#)
[Paypal issues](#)
[PlanetReg fee payments](#)
[Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Name Badges](#)

Name Badges

At some point in your event processing, you will probably wish to do name badges.

To begin, you should ask for a Roster report and download the QC (Quote and Comma delimited) file to your own system.

After downloading, save the file as an Excel file. That is usually the default format when you ask for a download.

See [Quick roster](#)

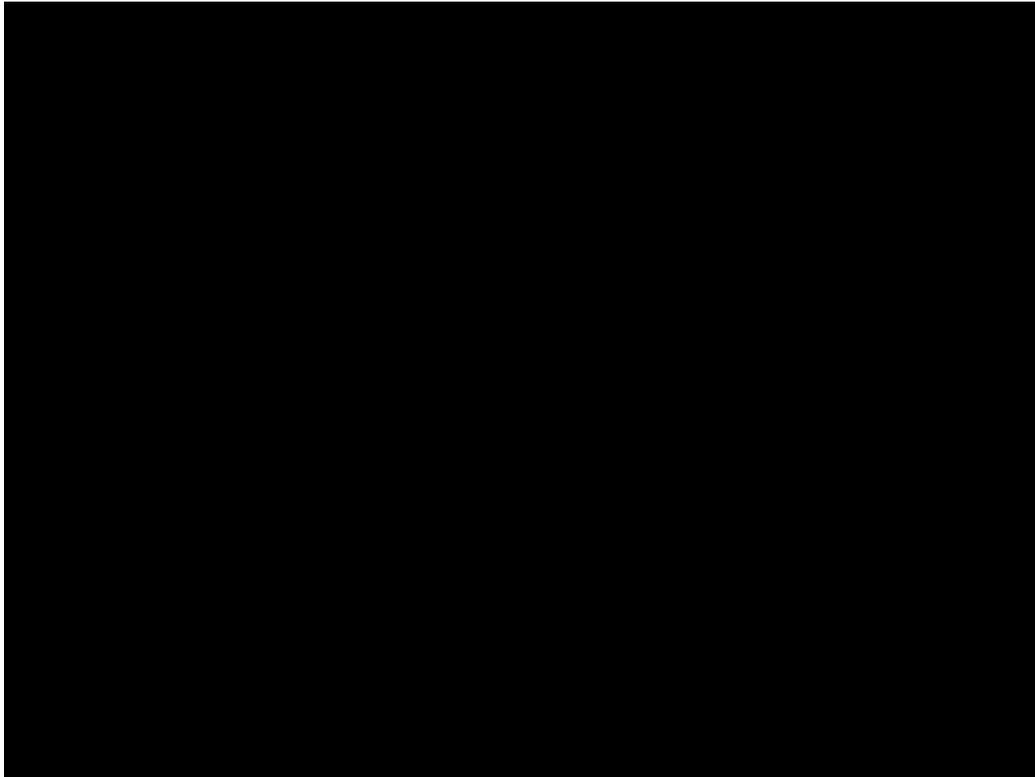
After downloading and saving the file, use a word processing program, such as Microsoft Word to create your

badges.

You can find badge stock and holders at you local office supply store.

Almost all word processors have a built in wizard for producing merged labels or badges.

We have a sample - using Microsoft Word:



See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [My account settings](#)

My account settings

At the top right of Event Home page, you will see these links:

[my events](#) | [my account](#) | [help](#)

Click the my account link and you will be shown this screen:

My Account

First Name	<input type="text" value="Harry"/>
Last Name	<input type="text" value="Hemstreet"/>
Login Email	<input type="text" value="support@planetreg.com"/>
Password	<input type="password" value="....."/>
Organization Name	<input type="text" value="PlanetReg"/>
Website	<input type="text" value="970-667-0517"/>
Phone	<input type="text" value="970-667-0517"/>
PayPal Email Address [?]	<input type="text" value="paypal@planetreg.com"/>
Business Number [?]	<input type="text"/>
Financials Details	
Accounts Person Name	<input type="text"/>
Phone	<input type="text"/>
Email	<input type="text"/>
Address	<input type="text"/>
Street	<input type="text"/>
City	<input type="text"/>
State	<input type="text"/>
ZIP/Postal Code	<input type="text"/>
Country	<input type="text"/>

You can update relevant details of your account.

At the bottom of the my account screen, you will see:

User List | [Add User](#)

John Abercrombie johna938Vw4@hotmail.com (administrator)

Mabel Abercrombie mabel.abercrombie@gmail.com [edit](#) | [delete](#)

If you wish to share your administration of your site, you can add additional users.

Only the primary administrator can delete users.

If you have a separate accounting contact, you may enter that in the Financials Details section. That email address will be the recipient of invoices.

You can display your Merchant Account information on this page, by clicking the link right below the update button:

City	<input type="text"/>
State	<input type="text"/>
ZIP/Postal Code	<input type="text"/>
Country	<input type="text"/>

[update](#)

Merchant Account Information [[close](#)]

Type	Paypal Pro API
DBA	MSTA
'Contact'	MSTA
Connect Date	12/23/2015
User	KGEKBDKPDN
Vendor	FOODVXCTLG
Partner	PayPal
Password	xxxxxxxxxxxxM5G
Host	payflowpro.paypal.com
URL	https://payflowpro.paypal.com

Please contact support with any changes to your merchant account information.

[User List](#) | [Add User](#)

This is only applicable if you are **using anything other than the standard Paypal** account to collect your payments.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

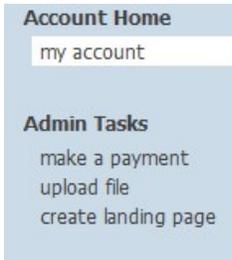
[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Create landing page](#)

Create landing page

For certain registration situations, you may need or desire to present your attendees with a single page that can direct a user to multiple individual events. Of course you can do this quite easily if you have your own web site and the capability to accomplish this.

You may also do it by creating what we call a 'Landing Page'. This is a special event that has only a single page - (identical to the Layout page). The single page will have an event code of its own so you can insert the event link into your web site or in an email.

You can access the Landing Page facility by clicking on the my account link in the upper left corner of your screen. You will see this display on the left panel:



Click the create landing page link and you will be asked for the name of your Landing Page:

Create a Landing Page

A landing page typically contains text and links to multiple events.

Landing Page Name

[create landing page](#)

Once the page is created you will be presented with a single page/ form with **some** of the functionality of the normal 'Layout' page. You will not see registration types and only a single text input area. You can upload your logo or hide that section, you can enter **when** and **where** data if applicable, or just hide them.

Below is a landing page. It is typically used to display text and links to multiple events.
Move your mouse over the form to make changes. [Click here](#) to edit the colors and [click here](#) to preview the page.
The link for this page is: <http://www.planetReg.com/E101912932152>



The text below will show you how to create a landing page that is suitable for most purposes, however please check out:

[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)

Which provides an alternate method of inserting links on your landing page. It is especially appropriate for users who have repeating / periodic events.

Your next task is to insert text and links to the events you are supporting - a typical landing text might look like this. In this case we have a summer camp with several opportunities for staff to qualify for specialized training:

Listed below you will find links to all of the 2011 Kirkwood Camp Certification programs.

To register for a program, simply click on the link and a form for that program will be presented. Each program has further details regarding course content when you click the link. If you wish to register for more than one program, register for each separately.

Meals and Lodging - where appropriate are included in the program price.

Programs:

High Ropes, June 18-19, \$325.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm each day.

[Register for High Ropes](#)

Low Ropes, June 17, \$150.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm

[Register for Low Ropes](#)

Challenge Out Lifeguarding, June 26, \$100.00 per person, 1:00 pm to 6:00 pm
You must have prior certification in lifeguarding - issued within the last four years.

[Register for Challenge Out Lifeguarding](#)

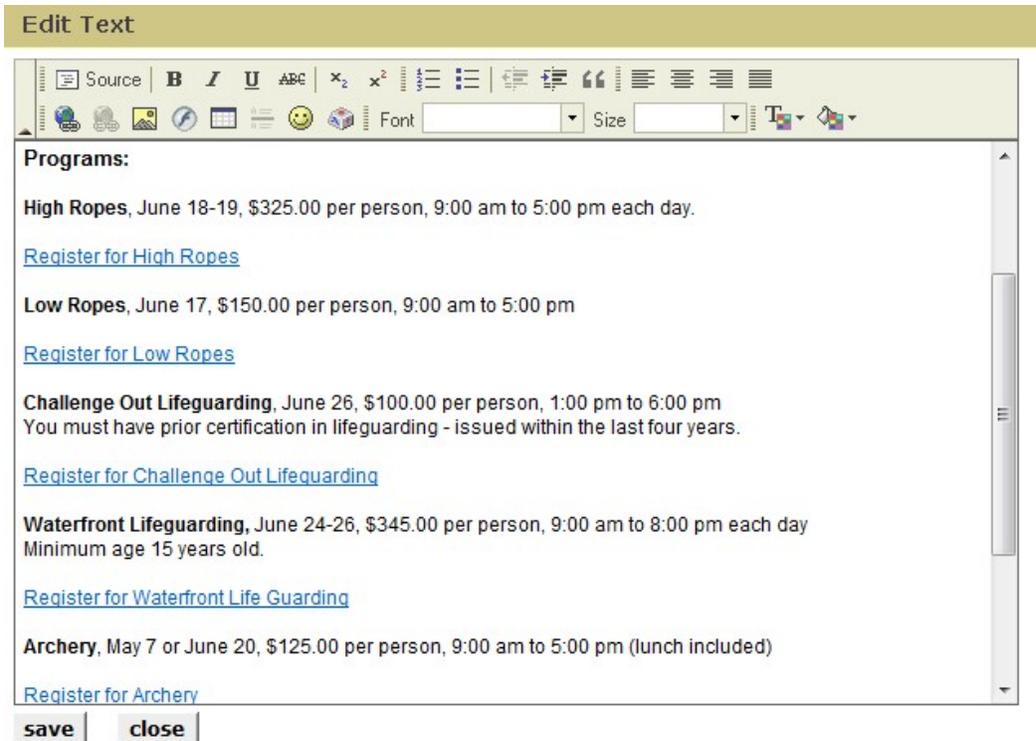
Waterfront Lifeguarding, June 24-26, \$345.00 per person, 9:00 am to 8:00 pm
each day
Minimum age 15 years old.

[Register for Waterfront Life Guarding](#)

Archery, May 7 or June 20, \$125.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm (lunch included)

[Register for Archery](#)

All of the text and links are inserted into the single text area of the form:



The screenshot shows a web-based 'Edit Text' interface. At the top, there is a toolbar with various icons for text formatting (bold, italic, underline, text color, background color, font size, text color, text background color) and a 'Source' button. Below the toolbar is a text area containing the following text:

Programs:

High Ropes, June 18-19, \$325.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm each day.
[Register for High Ropes](#)

Low Ropes, June 17, \$150.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm
[Register for Low Ropes](#)

Challenge Out Lifeguarding, June 26, \$100.00 per person, 1:00 pm to 6:00 pm
You must have prior certification in lifeguarding - issued within the last four years.
[Register for Challenge Out Lifeguarding](#)

Waterfront Lifeguarding, June 24-26, \$345.00 per person, 9:00 am to 8:00 pm each day
Minimum age 15 years old.
[Register for Waterfront Life Guarding](#)

Archery, May 7 or June 20, \$125.00 per person, 9:00 am to 5:00 pm (lunch included)
[Register for Archery](#)

At the bottom of the text area are two buttons: 'save' and 'close'.

The underlined / blue text represent links to your list of events. To insert a link into your text, you can use the link icon in the Edit text commands:



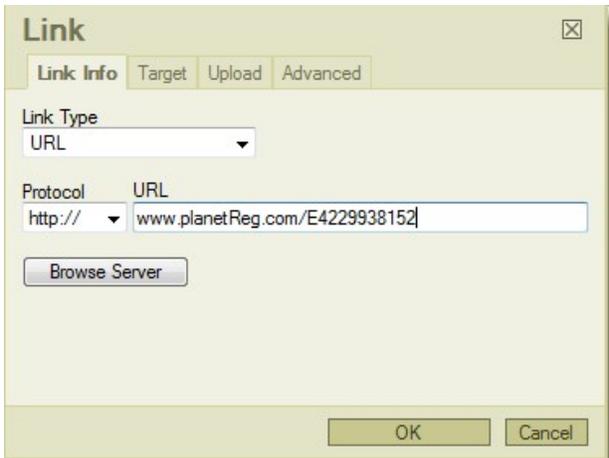
That is the small globe with a chain link under it.

When you click that icon, you will be presented with a dialogue that allows you to insert the link to your event. The link you need is available on the Dashboard of each event:

Event Link: 

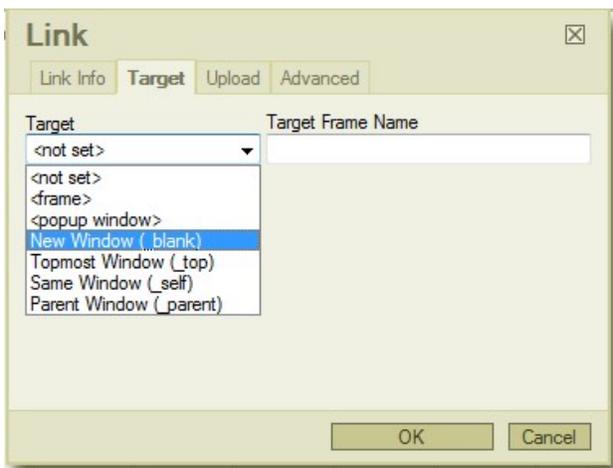
<http://www.planetReg.com/E4229938152>

The link dialogue looks like this:

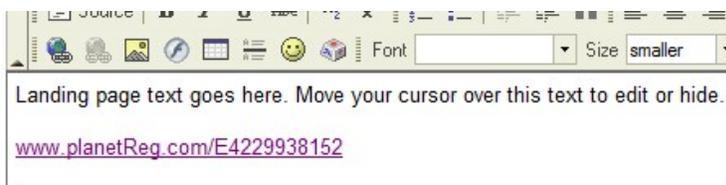


You will note that the pasted link does not include the <http://> part.

After entering the event link, click on the Target tab and ask to open the link in a New Window:



When you click OK, you will see the link shown in blue and underlined:



You may wish to change the raw link into something easier to read and understand. You can do that by clicking on the Source link for the text box. When you click the Source tab, you will expose the html code of the text:



You can change the text displayed by the link by changing the data between the brackets >...< to look like this:



Now your text will look like this (click the Source link to return to normal mode):

January 1 2011 - December 31 2021

Landing page text goes here. Move your cursor over this t

[Register for High Ropes](#)

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)

Dynamic event display on landing page

If you have a series of events that occur over time, with events starting and ending regularly, you can set up a landing page that will automatically display and remove events as they expire in time, i.e. Open events are

displayed, Closed events are not.

Some examples might be:

Training courses or seminars held on a regular basis.
Meetings held periodically.

You can also use this feature to simply reduce your landing page set up effort by taking advantage of the automatic display.

The general method used to insert events on a dynamic landing page uses a special tag inserted in the text area of the landing page:

[prefix_suffix]

The brackets are used to indicate to the system that this is a special tag.

There must be an underscore character `_` between the prefix and suffix.

There can be no spaces anywhere in the construct.

There are two prefixes:

Events
Landings

The prefix must be spelled and capitalized as shown. Prefixes and Suffixes are case sensitive.

There is one fixed suffix:

Open

And, you may also define your own suffix in order to group events. You do this by entering a Group code on the Extras tab for an event:

End Sales [?]	date	<input type="text" value="6/25/2012"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/>
Close Site [?]	date	<input type="text" value="7/15/2022"/> (mm/dd/yyyy)	time	<input type="text"/>
Check for duplicates [?]	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No			
Group Tag [?]	<input type="text"/>			
<input type="button" value="save"/>				

The simplest usage of the dynamic event display would be to display all of your Open events. To accomplish this, you would enter this text on your landing page:

[Events_Open]

Note that the brackets, underscore and exact wording must be used for this to be successful. When the system detects that tag in your text, it is replaced by all of your Open events:

Events listed via Event_Open tag:

B1 Test Event
[Click Here](#) to register.

Donation test event
[Click Here](#) to register.

B2 Test Event
[Click Here](#) to register.

Free reg tester
[Click Here](#) to register.

Events listed via group tag Event_B1B2:

B1 Test Event
[Click Here](#) to register.

B2 Test Event
[Click Here](#) to register.

If more than one event is present, they will be listed in event date order, with oldest first, newest last.

Suppose you are running seminars with limited capacity and you see that a particular date is filling up. You could add a new event - say running the following day. That new event would be slotted into your event list in date order.

If you wished to group your events on the landing page, you could assign a group code - using the same code for events you wish to keep together.

Suppose you have weekly classes, and would like to group them according to month. You could enter a Group code like:

JAN
FEB
MAR
APR
...

Then enter the following text on your landing page:

The theme for January classes will be how to best use Pinterest

[Events_JAN]

The theme for February classes will be how to best use Facebook for marketing your ideas

[Events_FEB]

Etc.

In all cases, only **Open** events will be displayed. Any event that is **NOT** Open will be skipped.

Open events that may be unavailable due to inventory or having gone past their close date will still be displayed, so it important to close any event you do not want to display.

Another example - you have a series of firearms training courses - broken into:

Getting your permit
Pistol range and practice

Rifle range and practice

You could use Group codes:

Permit
Pistol
Rifle

And thus on your landing page:

We are pleased to offer periodic training courses that will lead to your concealed carry permit:

[Events_Permit]

Once you are licensed, please consider our range nights - specifically for pistol training:

[Events_Pistol]

etc.

The Landings prefix can be used to present a consolidated Landing page that includes all of your Open Landing pages. The only suffix available for this prefix is Open.

:

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Make a Payment](#)

Make a Payment

There will be a link on your PlanetReg invoice which can be used if you wish to make your services payment using Paypal.

You can also click the make a payment link on your my account page:

Make a Payment

Our records indicate you have a balance due of \$18.00.

[Click here](#) to pay this balance now via Paypal.

To pay this balance via check:

Make check payable to **Hemko Systems Corp.**

To ensure proper credit, please include an **Invoice Number** on the check.

Invoice Numbers are displayed as 'ID' in your Financial Review report.

Mail check to

Hemko Systems

5560 Stone Church Court

Loveland, CO 80537

For details concerning paying your PlanetReg fees, [click here](#).

See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)

[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)

[Attendee maintenance](#)

[Name Badges](#)

[My account settings](#)

[Create landing page](#)

[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)

[Upload files](#)

[Financial review](#)

[Advanced reports](#)

[Attendee Financials](#)

[Fee Summary](#)

[Status Codes](#)

[Waitlist considerations](#)

[Record attendance](#)

[Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)

[Inventory control](#)

[Paypal issues](#)

[PlanetReg fee payments](#)

[Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Upload files](#)

Upload files

Under the my account link you will see a link to upload files. The purpose of this link is to allow you to upload additional graphics, release forms, handbooks, medical forms, etc.

Once a file/ form has been uploaded, it can be referenced by the system. Note - if you have your own web accessible source of files, that can be used in lieu of the file upload.

Here is an example of uploaded files:

Upload File

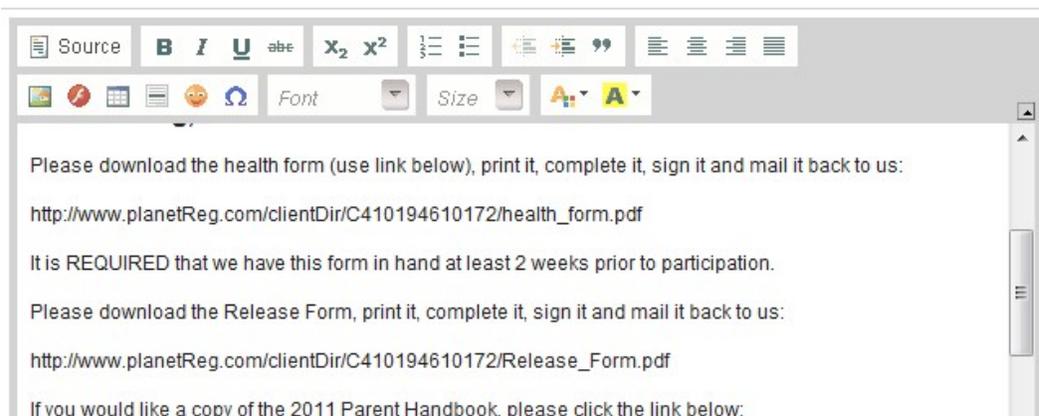
2011_Parent_Handbook_SCRESIDENT[1].pdf	get link	delete
Archery.jpg	get link	delete
Background_Check_Authorization.pdf	get link	delete
Code_of_Conduct.pdf	get link	delete
CPR.jpg	get link	delete
DayCampParentHandbook2011[1].pdf	get link	delete
health_form.pdf	get link	delete
High_Ropes.jpg	get link	delete
Lifeguard.jpg	get link	delete
Reference_Form.pdf	get link	delete
Release_Form.pdf	get link	delete
RELEASE_OF_LIABILITY.pdf	get link	delete
socialnetworking_policy.pdf	get link	delete

You will note that each file has a get link. When you click that link you will be given a web address for that file:

2011_Parent_Handbook_SCRESIDENT[1].pdf	get link	delete
http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C410194610172/2011_Parent_Handbook_SCRESIDENT[1]		
Archery.jpg	get link	delete
Background_Check_Authorization.pdf	get link	delete
Code_of_Conduct.pdf	get link	delete

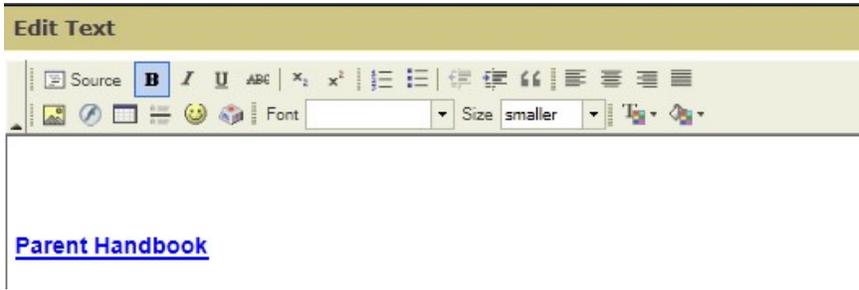
This link can be copied - highlight the link, right click the highlighted link and choose copy. It can then be included as a downloadable item on a confirmation or can be included in any of the descriptive areas of your forms. Here is an example of pasting the link into your email confirmation:

Customize the confirmation email



You can also embed the file - normally a pdf format file - in text areas by clicking on the Source option in the edit panel.

An example using the Registration details section:



To insert the link and have it available as a 'pop up' in a separate browser window:



The code you need to insert:

```
<a href="javascript:popWin(' ----link goes here ---')">Description of link here</a><br />
```

Note - this 'pop up' only works when your text is under the control of a browser - i.e. Internet Explorer, Firefox, etc.

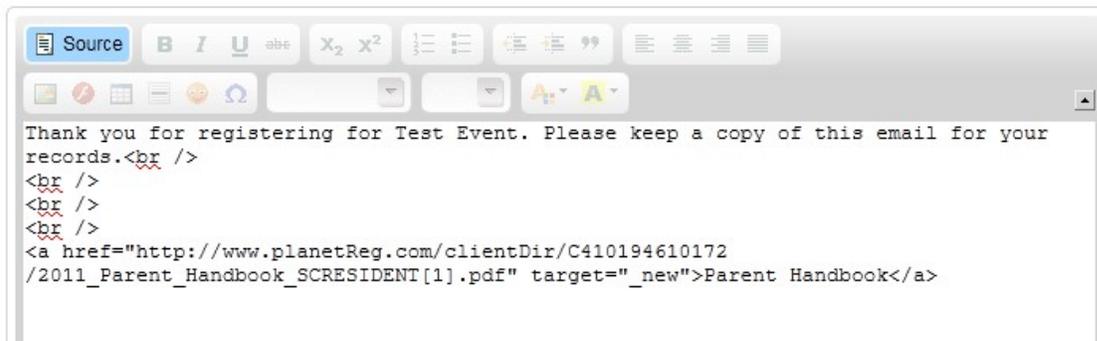
It does not work in an email.

This will cause a pop up of the parent handbook in a new browser window and it will look like this:



To accomplish a similar pop up window in your confirmation email, you also need to expose the source and insert a bit of html coding:

Customize the confirmation email



In this case you are inserting:

```
<a href=" ---- link goes here ----" target="_new">--description of download--</a>
```

You can also include additional graphics in your text areas:

Upload File

Archery.jpg

[get link](#)

[delete](#)

<http://www.planetReg.com/clientDir/C112125048152/Archery.jpg>

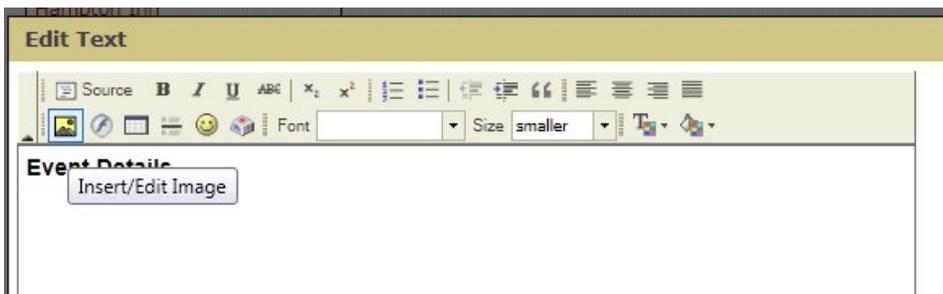
Code_of_Conduct.pdf

[get link](#)

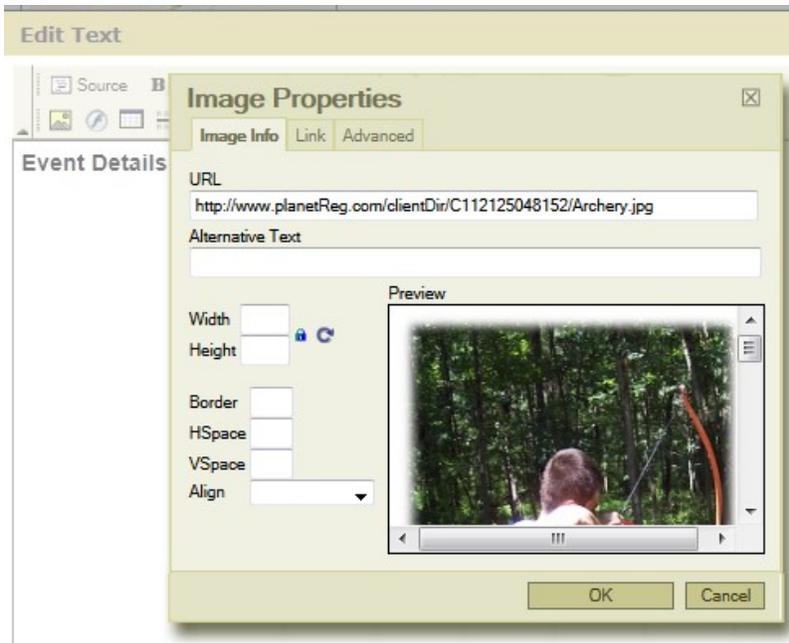
[delete](#)

We have downloaded a graphic of an archer and want to include it in our event details section:

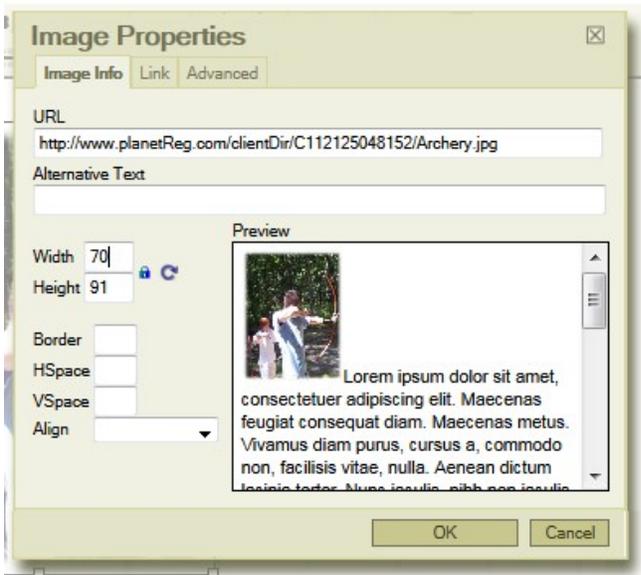
We start by choosing the insert image icon:



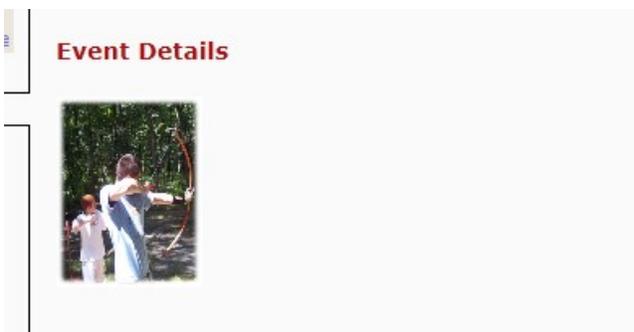
The dialogue box asks for a link - and we have copied the link from our 'get link' action:



You may also change the size of the image by altering the width or height - enter the number of pixels:



The final result:



See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
[Attendee maintenance](#)
[Name Badges](#)
[My account settings](#)
[Create landing page](#)
[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
[Make a Payment](#)
[Financial review](#)
[Advanced reports](#)
[Attendee Financials](#)
[Fee Summary](#)
[Status Codes](#)
[Waitlist considerations](#)
[Record attendance](#)
[Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
[Inventory control](#)
[Paypal issues](#)
[PlanetReg fee payments](#)
[Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Financial review](#)

Financial review

The financial review link on the Account Home page will display a list of financial transactions for your PlanetReg account:

ID	Date	Type	Event	Amount
845	5/2/2011 10:15:11 AM	Invoice	MSTA Star 2011	\$18.00
812	4/7/2011 2:48:52 PM	Check Payment	N/A	\$37.00
748	4/1/2011 6:42:29 PM	Invoice	MSTA Star 2011	\$37.00
719	3/7/2011 3:09:55 PM	Check Payment	N/A	\$44.00
656	3/1/2011 3:37:25 PM	Invoice	MSTA Star 2011	\$44.00
624	2/4/2011 3:09:59 PM	Check Payment	N/A	\$61.00
566	2/1/2011 10:43:15 AM	Invoice	MSTA Star 2011	\$61.00
558	1/22/2011 1:26:43 PM	Check Payment	N/A	\$103.00
513	1/1/2011 7:05:50 PM	Invoice	MSTA Star 2011	\$103.00

Balance Due: \$18.00

(click on ID to view transaction details)

See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
[Attendee maintenance](#)
[Name Badges](#)
[My account settings](#)
[Create landing page](#)
[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
[Make a Payment](#)
[Upload files](#)
[Advanced reports](#)
[Attendee Financials](#)
[Fee Summary](#)
[Status Codes](#)
[Waitlist considerations](#)
[Record attendance](#)

Pre Populate Forms (API)
Inventory control
Paypal issues
PlanetReg fee payments
Creating reports in Excel

Home > Other Management tasks > Advanced reports

Advanced reports

The advanced link on the Account Home page, opens a page that is similar to the report builder on the event/ project home screen. The difference here is that you have access to all of your events/ projects, however, the reports focus on a single event/ project only:

Showing: **Open Events**

[Show Archived Events](#) [Show Closed Events](#) [Show Preview Events](#) [Hide Open Events](#)

Roster Report ?

Select Event ▼

Select By Registration Type ▲ ▼ ?

Select By Demographic(Questions) ▲ ▼ ?

Select By Demographic(Responses) ▲ ▼ ?

Create QC File ?

view report

See also

Basic vs Pro Mode
Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports
Attendee maintenance
Name Badges
My account settings
Create landing page
Dynamic event display on landing page
Make a Payment
Upload files
Financial review
Attendee Financials
Fee Summary
Status Codes
Waitlist considerations
Record attendance
Pre Populate Forms (API)
Inventory control
Paypal issues
PlanetReg fee payments
Creating reports in Excel

Home > Other Management tasks > Attendee Financials

Attendee Financials

This report is found under the 'My account' page.

This report provides extensive financial details on your registrations.

The opening panel requests selection criteria if you wish to limit the report:

Attendee Financials

By date range

OR Include records within these dates

From

To

OR select by ID or ID range

Starting ID

Ending ID

Process

If you just click Process without any selection, you will get all registrants.

The report shows you each registrant with financial details shown:

Reg ID	Name	Registration	Status	Starting ID	Ending ID	Date	Description	Amount			
16	Hall,	MSTA Star 2012	Cancelled	173612	48250		Invoice	\$75.00			
							48253	48251	11/16/2011	Paypal Payment	\$(75.00)
							88096		6/5/2012	Reverse Invoice	\$(75.00)
							88097		6/5/2012	Non-refundable Items	\$6.00
										Balance	\$(69.00)
17	Boeck,	MSTA Star 2012	Active	174196	48363		Invoice	\$104.00			
							61146		1/26/2012	Check Payment	\$(104.00)
										Balance	\$0.00
18	Macy,	MSTA Star 2012	Active	175038	48539		Invoice	\$229.00			
							48540		11/19/2011	Miscellaneous Credit	\$(1.00)
							48541		11/19/2011	Check Payment	\$(228.00)
							89848		6/11/2012	Miscellaneous Credit	\$(60.00)
										Balance	\$(60.00)
19	Larsen,	MSTA Star 2012	Cancelled	185943	49932	49933	Invoice	\$106.00			
							49935		12/11/2011	Paypal Payment	\$(106.00)
							82734		5/15/2012	Reverse Invoice	\$(106.00)
							82735		5/15/2012	Non-refundable Items	\$1.00
										Balance	\$(105.00)

There will be a total at the end of the report:

202	cobarr,	MSTA Star 2012	302612	Active	94515	6/29/2012	Invoice	\$60.00
					94516	6/29/2012	Credit Card Payment	\$(60.00)
							Balance	\$.00
203	wall,	MSTA Star 2012	302623	Active	94517	6/29/2012	Invoice	\$45.00
					94518	6/29/2012	Cash Payment	\$(45.00)
							Balance	\$.00
204	bonner,	MSTA Star 2012	302643	Active	94519	6/29/2012	Invoice	\$45.00
					94520	6/29/2012	Credit Card Payment	\$(45.00)
							Balance	\$.00
Total Charges								\$19,246.00
Total Credits								\$(22,499.50)
Balance								\$(3,253.50)
Refund Transactions Total								\$15.00

Any of the underlined numbers are links to either transactions (on the right) or registrations (on the left).

See also

- Basic vs Pro Mode
- Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports
- Attendee maintenance
- Name Badges
- My account settings
- Create landing page
- Dynamic event display on landing page
- Make a Payment
- Upload files
- Financial review
- Advanced reports
- Fee Summary
- Status Codes
- Waitlist considerations
- Record attendance
- Pre Populate Forms (API)
- Inventory control
- Paypal issues
- PlanetReg fee payments
- Creating reports in Excel

Home > Other Management tasks > Fee Summary

Fee Summary

The Fee summary report - accessed via the my account link at the top of the dashboard - provides a way for you to see how/ when fees have been charged for your registrations.

Account Home

- my account

Admin Tasks

- upload file
- create landing page

Account Reports

- financial review
- fee summary
- attendee financials
- advanced

Count	Reg Date	Name	ID Number	Status	Registrant Fee	Client Fee	Registrant Invoices	
1	4/10/2013	Hatzis, Ji	736881	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	294300	\$130.00
2	5/10/2013	trimmer, adam	737976	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	295096	\$200.00
3	8/10/2013	ruediger, michele	740252	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	296777	\$50.00
4	8/10/2013	McRobbie, Jarrad	740332	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	296858	\$200.00
5	8/10/2013	Goodall, Norm	741161	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	297185	\$200.00
6	9/10/2013	Moore, Vic	742703	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	297976	\$200.00
7	10/10/2013	Mylynen, Michael	743852	Active	\$.00	\$2.95	298497	\$60.00

You will see columns for client fee and registrant fee. If an amount is in client fee, it means that you are not passing on the service fee to your registrants. Amounts in registrant fee means you are passing on the service fee to your registrants.

If you have more than one event, all events are summarized at the bottom of the report.

LIFEFit Challenge & 5K - Participant Registration	40	\$.00	\$45.10	\$1,255.00
Rise Up and Take Your Place - Summer Bash	0	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00
LIFEFIT Challenge & 5-K - SPONSORS	0	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00
LIFE Groups - Fall 2012 Group Leader Registration	0	\$.00	\$.00	\$.00

Note: Only fees already invoiced are included in this report.

Only fees that have been invoiced to you are included in the report, so if your event is still taking registrations, the totals are only accurate to the point you were last invoiced by us.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Status Codes](#)

Status Codes

There are four different status codes used by to identify the status of every attendee. You will see these status codes on your Roster report and on confirmation views:

Active - the registrant has successfully registered and has indicated and completed some form of payment indication.

Hold - the registrant has successfully registered, but has not completed the Paypal payment section. This is often seen when a registrant has abandoned the Paypal screen and may or may not have returned to the registration. In all cases, sends a preliminary confirmation to the registrant stating:

This is an automatically generated message. DO NOT REPLY TO THIS EMAIL.

Attention: This registration will be in Hold status until payment is received.

Normally, no details of the registration are shown.

Any registrant who chooses the Paypal payment option will receive this preliminary email. This is because the Paypal payment screen can be abandoned with the registrant leaving their payment status unknown.

If the registrant returns to your event and looks up their registration, they will see:

Financials

Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
6860	Invoice	1/20/2010 1:08:01 PM	\$56.10
6862	Paypal Payment Initiated	1/20/2010 1:08:01 PM	(\$56.10)
Balance Due			\$56.10

Make a payment

The financial section indicates that a Paypal payment was initiated. There is also a Make a payment link that will lead the attendee to a screen where they can continue on to Paypal again, or choose another payment type (if available).

Cancel - indicates that you as the event administrator has canceled this registrant. Note that canceled registrants still appear on the Roster report.

Test/Preview - indicates that this registration was made in Test/ Preview mode. These registrants also appear in the Roster report, but can easily be deleted by selecting the Delete test registrations link on the Event home page.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Waitlist considerations

Waitlist considerations

Should your event have limited capacities in either your complete event, or sessions within your event, you may wish to provide for a method of collecting waitlists.

In the case of the complete event having a capacity - i.e. only so many seats available, you should use a separate registration type to gather waitlists:

Please note that we are limited to 50 seats for this presentation. If the registration below shows as:

Not Available

You may still register for a waitlist - choose waitlist registration type below. Should seats become available, we will notify you and you can register as an attendee.



Registration	Price	Action
Registration	50.00	edit copy delete
Please add me to waitlist	0.00	edit copy delete

[add new](#) | [save order](#) | [inventory](#)

If and when a seat becomes available, you can notify the waitlisted registrant and have them re register, or you can add them yourself, using the data from their confirmation. As an administrator, all inventory is over ridden when you add an attendee from the dashboard **add attendee** function.

If you have the same issue with sessions, the best approach is to offer the same set of sessions, but described as a waitlist:

Please indicate your session choices below. If your first choice is full, please make another choice and also indicate your first choice in the waitlist section. If at all possible, we will move you to your first choice and notify you by email.

Session 1 - 10:00am - 11:30am*	<input type="radio"/> Advertising on Google <input type="radio"/> Promotion and advertising on Facebook <input type="radio"/> Advertising on Yahoo (Not Available) <input type="radio"/> Creating your email campaign <input type="radio"/> Managing your SEO optimization
Session 1 Waitlist - 10:00am - 11:30am	<input type="radio"/> Advertising on Google <input type="radio"/> Promotion and advertising on Facebook <input type="radio"/> Advertising on Yahoo <input type="radio"/> Creating your email campaign <input type="radio"/> Managing your SEO optimization
Session 2 - 1:30pm - 3:30pm*	<input type="radio"/> Examining comprehensive marketing <input type="radio"/> How to implement a cogent plan of attack <input type="radio"/> Making the most of word of mouth <input type="radio"/> Using blogging to your benefit (Not Available)
Session 2 Waitlist - 1:30pm - 3:30pm	<input type="radio"/> Examining comprehensive marketing <input type="radio"/> How to implement a cogent plan of attack <input type="radio"/> Making the most of word of mouth

In the above case, the session labelled Advertising on Yahoo is full, so the registrant is required to choose an alternate selection, but can then indicate that they wish to be waitlisted for that session on the 'Waitlist' session

list.

If a session becomes available, you, as an administrator, can retrieve the record and make the change. Administrative changes bypass all inventory checking.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Record attendance](#)

Record attendance

If you would like to make a record of actual attendance at your event, you can use the ***check in attendees*** link on the Dashboard page:

The image shows a screenshot of a dashboard interface. On the left, there is a blue sidebar menu with two main sections: 'Testing' and 'Day of Event'. Under 'Testing', there are two links: 'add test record' and 'delete test record'. Under 'Day of Event', there is one link: 'check in attendees'. To the right of the sidebar, there is a light gray box containing a blue link labeled 'by registration type'. Below this box, there is another blue link labeled 'Display Detailed Counts'.

When you select this link, you will be presented with a search box that can be used to present an alphabetic list of registrants based on starting characters you enter into the box:

Attendee Check In

Search

[show all attendees](#)

Status	Action	Name	Email	Registration Type
unmarked	check in	Pat Sackette	Pat Sackette	Regular member
unmarked	check in	Luis Santiago	lsantiago@fuse.net	Regular member
unmarked	check in	Marty Sanzottera	poppaquicktime@yahoo.com	Regular member
unmarked	check in	karl schulstad	bikermd59@yahoo.com	Regular member
unmarked	check in	al schulz	bigalfschulz@yahoo.com	Regular member
unmarked	check in	Steve Seitz	AnovaX1@gmail.com	Regular member
unmarked	check in	Jon Selby	meangreen9c1@yahoo.com	Regular member
unmarked	check in	rod sentell	rod sentell	Regular member
unmarked	check in	Marcela Shackelford	Marcela Shackelford	Regular member

By clicking the check in link, you are affirming that the registrant(s) attended the event:

[show all attendees](#)

Status	Action	Name	Email
unmarked	check in	Pat Sackette	Pat Sackette
checked in ✓	check out	Luis Santiago	lsantiago@fuse.net
checked in ✓	check out	Marty Sanzottera	poppaquicktime@yahoo.com
checked in ✓	check out	karl schulstad	bikermd59@yahoo.com
checked in ✓	check out	al schulz	bigalfschulz@yahoo.com
unmarked	check in	Steve Seitz	AnovaX1@gmail.com
unmarked	check in	Jon Selby	meangreen9c1@yahoo.com

If you make a mistake, just click the [check out](#) link.

If it is more convenient to just mark those who did not attend, there is a link on the right side of the screen that allows you to mass check in the whole event, assuming that you will then go through the list to check out those who did not attend:

find

[set all attendees to checked in status](#)

Email	Registration Type
-------	-------------------

The csv file will have a column indicating the checked in / attended status:

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	Event	Status	ID Number	Balance	Total Charge	Checked In	Lead ID	Pre-Registration	Contact Name
2	MSTA Star 2011								
3		Active	44817	0	101	No	44817	Regular m	Yeats
4		Active	44818			No	44817	Member c	Yeats
5		Active	45005	0	123	No	45005	Regular m	Cote
6		Active	45055	0	148.4	No	45055	Sustaining	Brickner
7		Active	45056			No	45055	Member c	Brickner

Checked in status can also be selected in the report builder - see [Report builder](#).

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Pre Populate Forms (API)

Pre Populate Forms (API)

If you maintain a data base of registrants on your own system, you can use that data base to pre-populate a registration form.

Obviously, you need some programming expertise to do this.

Click the link below to bring up the API procedure:

[Pre populate registration forms](#)

See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
[Attendee maintenance](#)
[Name Badges](#)
[My account settings](#)
[Create landing page](#)
[Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
[Make a Payment](#)
[Upload files](#)
[Financial review](#)
[Advanced reports](#)
[Attendee Financials](#)
[Fee Summary](#)
[Status Codes](#)
[Waitlist considerations](#)
[Record attendance](#)
[Inventory control](#)
[Paypal issues](#)
[PlanetReg fee payments](#)
[Creating reports in Excel](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Inventory control

Inventory control

If you have defined maximums for registration types or additional items or sessions, when an attendee registers, or you make a test registration, the remaining inventory is adjusted (reduced).

That means if you are selling seats at a seminar, as soon as someone completes a registration, the number of available seats is reduced by one.

Note well that test/ preview and hold status registrations effect inventory.

If you have test registrations that have not been deleted, they will reduce your available seats or other items that appear in the test registrations.

The best practice is to delete test registrations before you open your event.

If you cancel a registration, any inventory being held by that registration becomes available for sale again.

How the inventory works when you are taking registrations:

1. As soon as a registrant opens the registration - i.e. clicks on the link, an inventory snapshot is taken. If items are sold out they will show as greyed out (sessions) or 'not available' - registration types and additional items.
2. The registrant is allowed to register for anything that was not 'sold out' when they started the registration process. The system does not return to the server to assess immediate inventory when any item is picked.
3. When the registrant clicks the 'Register' button, the system returns to the server to:
 - a) assure that anything chosen is STILL available, and if it is,
 - b) to reduce the inventory of selected items.
4. If an item is found to have sold out between starting the registration and pressing the register button, the registrant is returned to the section of the registration with the sold out condition and instructed to choose something else.

If two people start registering at the same time - and assume one of something is still left - they will both be presented with an 'available' item. Only one of them will be successful - the first one to reach the 'register' button. The other registrant will be returned to make another selection.

This is the message a registrant will receive when inventory has been 'lost' during a booking - i.e. someone else got it first:

Due to low inventory levels, there now is insufficient inventory to complete your request for the indicated items. Further action on the indicated fields is required before completing this request.

OK

When the registrant presses the OK button, they are returned to the questions screen with an indication that a panel must be edited (**edit required**):

(Contact Information / Additional Items) **(edit required)** [edit](#)

Last Name	Hemstreet
Email	bethhemstreet@hotmail.com
Trip 1	1 (\$1.00)
Payment Method	Credit Card or Paypal

In this case, an Additional Item (Trip 1) was exhausted between starting the booking process and pressing the 'Register' button.

Additional Items		
Description	Price	Quantity
Trip 1	\$1.00	Not available ▾
Trip 2	\$1.00	0 ▾
Trip 3	\$1.00	0 ▾

Payment Method* Check Credit Card or Paypal

Note that Trip 1 now shows as 'Not available', so the registrant must choose Trip 2 or Trip 3.

If the inventory at issue is a session, it will act the same way - when returning to edit, the sold out session will be greyed out:

Ancestor -- Select -- ▾
 Test Session 1 Session a (Not Available) Session b (Not Available) Session c (1 remaining)

If less than 10 are available, the remaining count will be shown.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)

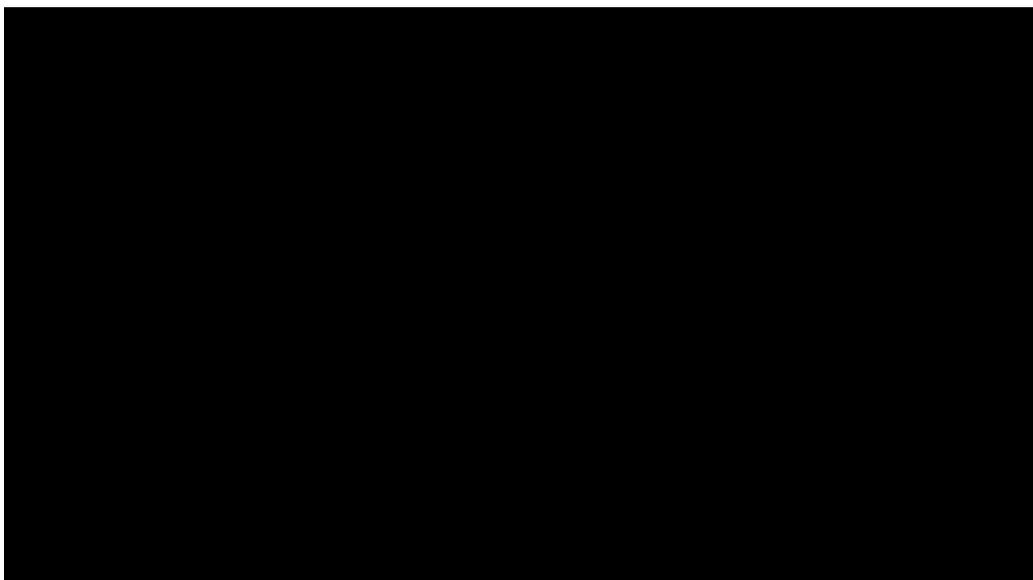
Financial review
Advanced reports
Attendee Financials
Fee Summary
Status Codes
Waitlist considerations
Record attendance
Pre Populate Forms (API)
Paypal issues
PlanetReg fee payments
Creating reports in Excel

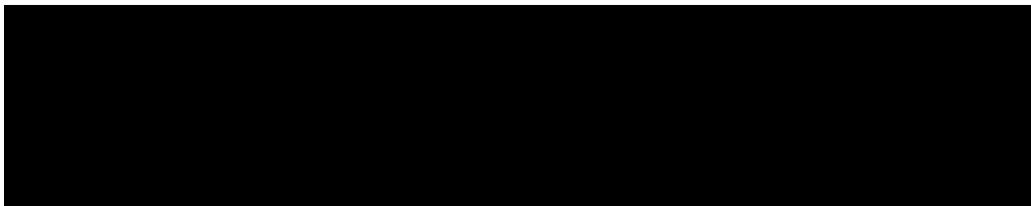
Home > Other Management tasks > Paypal issues

Paypal issues

If you are a long time and frequent Paypal user with a lot of transaction history, you probably don't need to read this section because you have already faced most of these issues.

- Paypal will accept credit cards for your event as long as you have either a Premium or Business account. Paypal suggests you have a Business account if you want to accept credit cards. Business accounts do not cost extra.
 - Paypal may temporarily suspend your account after reaching a certain level of credit card usage. Since they must cover the charges should there be a dispute, they will probably call you and have you verify that you are legitimate. They may ask for proof that you are who you say you are and are providing a legitimate service. Paypal is attacked constantly by fraudsters, so they tend to watch their back carefully. If you are legit and provide the documentation they ask for, you should not have a problem. Be patient and don't get mad - look at it from their point of view
 - Should Paypal suspend your account while verifying your business/ identity, they may continue to accept credit cards, but not immediately provide you with the funds.
 - People may become confused when presented with the Paypal payment screen. If they abandon their Paypal payment, they are still registered, just not paid. These attendees are shown with a Hold status.
 - The registration system sends 2 emails to people who pay via Paypal. The first email is a notification that we have their registration and are waiting for payment verification from Paypal. See below for sample of the first email received after exiting to Paypal.
 - If Paypal verifies their payment, they get a second email which is a full confirmation of their registration. The first email has all the information they need to access their registration and initiate a payment. If you have an alternative payment option, they may choose that when they return. If they originally chose Paypal and you also take checks, they can choose to pay by check when they retrieve their registration. See the [Attendee maintenance](#) section for information on how to apply checks.
 - It is a good idea, but not necessary, that you offer an alternative way to pay - especially if your event involves large costs.
 - If you are a non profit be sure to look at: [Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#)
 - If you do a lot of credit card business, be sure to look at: [Paypal PRO](#). At \$30.00 per month it provides you with an easy to use internet gateway that does not mention Paypal - it just asks for credit card information.
- The video below shows a typical Paypal session. It shows the user paying for their event with a credit card (1:52).





Below is an example of what the first email looks like. It is sent as soon as the registrant exits our system to Paypal. Since we lose control of the session while Paypal processes, this email provides an explanation and way for the registrant to return. If the registrant abandons Paypal or fails to complete a payment for any reason, this may be their only link back to their registration.

Should you need to direct a registrant back to their registration, there is a link at the bottom of the email:

If you abandoned/quit the Paypal process, you can access your record by clicking [here](#) and entering your last name and ID Number 318749. There you may pick another form of payment (if available), or redo the Paypal procedure by clicking the "Make a payment" button.

And at the bottom of the page:

**Please save this email and note your ID number.
Should you wish to review your arrangements, [click here](#) to login.**

They will be required to use the 'Find me' box (assuming it is present and not hidden), enter their ID number and either email address or last name.

Their registration will be shown and they will have a 'Make a Payment' button which can be used to return to Paypal and make their payment.

Note also that there are instructions regarding a successful payment that does not result in returning to PlanetReg. This happens. Not very often, but it does happen occasionally. If the registrant successfully completes a Paypal payment, but does not receive a PlanetReg confirmation, there are instructions on this email:

If you are sure that your payment was submitted and processed correctly, please send a copy of your Paypal transaction details to Info@myurl.com.

Of course, you as the administrator should also see an email from Paypal (at your Paypal email address).

If you are sure that the registrant paid, you must retrieve his/her registration and change the status to Active and ask to Send a confirmation so the registrant knows his/her record is complete.

You can use either the attendee look up: [Lookup attendee](#) or the quick roster [Quick roster](#) to retrieve the attendee and ask to Change Status [Attendee maintenance](#).

You should also enter the Paypal payment while you have the attendee record displayed [Attendee maintenance](#).

Don't forget to ask the system to Send a confirmation.

Other possibilities to investigate when Paypal is not completing:

- Your Paypal account is not a Premier or Business account. Log into your Paypal account and check it.
- You did not specify that you were collecting money on the General tab See [Edit General section](#)
- Your Paypal account is a business account but you have immediate notification turned off [Paypal Instant Payment Notification](#)
- You have turned on a preference in your profile **Selling Preferences / Website Payment Preferences** called **Encrypted Website Payments**. Make sure this setting is Off, otherwise your registrants will see this error when they attempt to pay:

The seller accepts encrypted website payments only. You cannot pay the seller through un-encrypted buttons. Please contact your seller for more details.

In some cases - especially when you are stumped - it may be easiest to contact a registrant and ask them what kind of problem they experienced. If they say their was no way to pay with a credit card, you know your account is not the correct type. If that is the case, best to close down your registrations (Close the event) and fix the problem, then re Open the event.

Once you have figured things out, you will want to check this help section: [When my Paypal fails](#)

Sample email sent to registrant before they exit to Paypal:

This confirms receipt of your a-team august builder's school for XOOMA Worldwide August Builder's School.

This email is generated automatically when you exit to Paypal.

If you do not receive an additional confirmed email showing your payment, your Paypal payment has not been acknowledged by Paypal.

If you are sure that your payment was submitted and processed correctly, please send a copy of your Paypal transaction details to jerome@pro-xooma.com.

If you abandoned/quit the Paypal process, you can access your record by clicking [here](#) and entering your last name and ID Number 318749. There you may pick another form of payment (if available), or redo the Paypal procedure by clicking the "Make a payment" button.

If you would like a demonstration of how to make a Paypal payment with a credit card - whether or not you have a Paypal account, click this link: [Paypal Credit Card Sample](#)

Until your payment status is resolved, your record will be in a Hold status. Thanks again for registering.

ID Number: 318749

A full confirmation of your arrangements will also be sent to this email address.If you do not receive the full confirmation within 48 hours, please login to review your arrangements or contact Jerome Gafford via email.

Questions concerning the status of this record?
Contact Jerome Gafford via email at jerome@pro-xooma.com

For assistance please contact Jerome Gafford via:
Email: jerome@pro-xooma.com

Please save this email and note your ID number.
Should you wish to review your arrangements, [click here](#) to login.
Registration services provided by [PlanetReg](#).

Note the [click here](#) at the bottom of the email. If a registrant calls, you can have them click that link and the system will return to their registration, where they will see a 'Make a Payment' button. When they click that button they can try their payment again.

See also

[Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
[Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
[Attendee maintenance](#)
[Name Badges](#)

- My account settings
- Create landing page
- Dynamic event display on landing page
- Make a Payment
- Upload files
- Financial review
- Advanced reports
- Attendee Financials
- Fee Summary
- Status Codes
- Waitlist considerations
- Record attendance
- Pre Populate Forms (API)
- Inventory control
- PlanetReg fee payments
- Creating reports in Excel

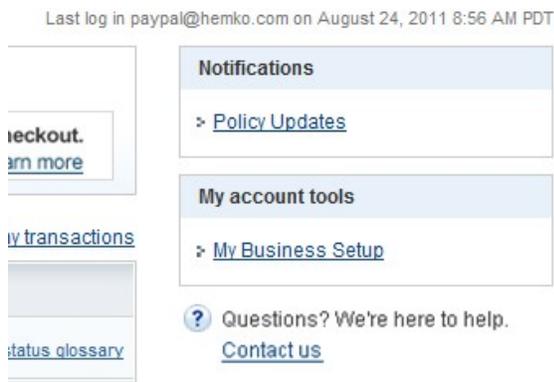
Home > Other Management tasks > Paypal issues > Paypal Instant Payment Notification

Paypal Instant Payment Notification

Your Paypal account must be configured to provide Instant Payment Notification in order to work correctly.

If this setting is turned off for your account, the registration system will not know when someone pays a registration fee to you.

To make sure this setting is turned on, access your Paypal account and click the My Business Setup link:



Scroll down to the Process my orders section and click the Process Orders button:

Managing my business

Manage my money

 Link your bank account, lift the initial limits set on your PayPal account, and much more. [Get Money](#)

Process my orders

 Orders come in, orders go out. We can help you through the entire process. [Process Orders](#)

You will now see a link for Instant Payment Notification, click the Learn more link:



Receiving orders

Manage your buttons and inventory

Edit your existing payment buttons, create new buttons, and track your inventory.

[View and edit](#)

Instant Payment Notification

Send payment notifications to your website's back-end systems.

[Learn more](#)

When you click the Learn more link, you will be shown the Current settings:

Edit Instant Payment Notification (IPN) settings

PayPal sends IPN messages to the URL that you specify below.

To start receiving IPN messages, enter the notification URL and select **Receive IPN messages** below. To temporarily stop receiving IPN messages, select **Do not receive IPN messages** below. PayPal continues to generate and store IPN messages until you select **Receive IPN messages** again (or turn off IPN).

Notification URL

IPN messages

- Receive IPN messages (Enabled)
 Do not receive IPN messages (Disabled)

Click the radio button to Receive IPN messages (Enabled). You must enter a URL in the Notification URL text area. If you have your own web site, enter the URL for your site. If you have no website, enter the planetreg URL here (shown in the example).

Instant Payment Notification enables our software to receive notices of payment when anyone registers and pays you using Paypal. Without the setting enabled, we have no way to know who/if anyone has paid you.

Edit Instant Payment Notification (IPN) settings

PayPal sends IPN messages to the URL that you specify below.

To start receiving IPN messages, enter the notification URL and select **Receive IPN messages** below. To temporarily stop receiving IPN messages, select **Do not receive IPN messages** below. PayPal continues to generate and store IPN messages until you select **Receive IPN messages** again (or turn off IPN).

Notification URL

IPN messages

- Receive IPN messages (Enabled)
 Do not receive IPN messages (Disabled)

[Go to My Business Setup](#)

Save the setting and you are done.

See also

- [When my Paypal fails](#)
- [Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#)
- [Paypal PRO](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Paypal issues > When my Paypal fails

When my Paypal fails

You have diagnosed your Paypal problems See [Paypal issues](#) and now need to notify your Hold status registrants that they should return to their registrations and make a payment.

Depending on the number of Holds you have, it may be easiest to just contact registrants individually via phone or email and have them use their registration link to return to Paypal via the Make a payment button.

If you have more than a few Holds, you can send a bulk email to just the Hold status registrants:

Note the codes are case sensitive.

Registrant Fields	Event Fields	Coordinator Fields
first name: [firstName]	name: [eventName]	name: [coordinatorName]
last name: [lastName]	date: [date]	phone: [coordinatorPhone]
nick name: [nickName]	time: [time] or [time24]	email: [coordinatorEmail]
email: [email]	venue: [venue]	company name: [companyName]
reg ID: [regID]	header image: [headerIMG]	company URL: [companyWebURL]
reg description: [regType]	event link: [eventURL]	company address: [companyAddress]
member ID: [memberID]	survey link: [surveyURL]	company Email: [companyEmail]
customer ID: [customerID]	event ID: [eventCode]	company fax: [companyFax]
sessions: [sessions]		business number: [companyBusinessNumber]
auto login link: [loginURL]		
auto login using 'Click Here': [loginClickHere]		

Send To

Only Contacts All Registrants
Only Hold Status

Limit Recipient List By Registration Type ?

Sustaining or Life Member (10% discount) Early Bird (By 4/15/16)
Member of Household where Primary Member is Sustaining or Life Member (10% discount) - Early Bird - Guest - includes banquet Wednesday evening
Regular Member (After 4/15/16)
Member of Household where Primary member is a Regular Member - (after 4/15/16)

Limit Recipient List By Balance Due

Send Email:

Now
- or -
 on January 1 2014 at 1:00 am
- or -

You should formulate an email that will make it easy for the registrant to log into their registration and make a payment - an example:

lookup attendee
add attendee
email attendees

Reports
quick roster
survey results
report builder

Testing
add test record
delete test record

Day of Event
check in attendees

Emails Scheduled | **Emails Sent**

subject	date	action
Email Subject Completing your Paypal Payment for our reunion		

Compose your email ?

ABC
Source

B *I* U ^{x²}

Styles Format Font Size

Hello [firstName] [lastName],

We have experienced some difficulty with our Paypal account and would like you to return to your registration and complete the payment process.

This is the link to return to your registration: [loginClickHere]

There will be 'Make a Payment' bitton on your registration. Use that to return to Paypal and make your payment.

body

Here is that text in a copyable format:

Hello [firstName] [lastName],

We have experienced some difficulty with our Paypal account and would like you to return to your registration and complete the payment process.

This is the link to return to your registration: [loginClickHere]

There will be 'Make a Payment' button on your registration. Use that to return to Paypal and make your payment.

Thanks,
Mabel Abercrombie 555-782-9838

Of course you want to doubly sure that everything is OK before you send this email.

See also

[Paypal Instant Payment Notification](#)
[Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#)
[Paypal PRO](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Paypal issues](#) > [Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#)

Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal

If you are a legitimate non profit organization with the appropriate 501-C3 paperwork, you are eligible to go through Paypal's non profit application process.

It is best to do all of your non profit paperwork before setting up your Paypal account.

The note below is from one of Paypal's on line forums:

Re: Starting a non-profit. New account or subaccount?

Mar-21-2010 10:51 AM

If you already have a Personal Account, then you can also have either a Premier or Business Account. What you cannot do is have the same bank account and/or credit card linked to the two PayPal Accounts. As a legit non-profit organization, you should have a PayPal Business Account. You should also consider a separate bank account and credit card, it will make accounting much easier down the road. Using your personal bank account can get messy. As for the 501c3 status, you must submit that info first in order to qualify for the lower fees, else you will be charged the current standard fees until you successfully complete the registration process. Also note, you're better off getting your organization totally setup first, the forming of the corporation first, etc., then opening your new PayPal Account. Else going back and trying update your PayPal Account after the fact may cause a few hassles. Not that you cannot do it that way but, you've been warned.

There is a significant discount in credit card processing fees for non profits - it is worth the effort.

See also

- [Paypal Instant Payment Notification](#)
- [When my Paypal fails](#)
- [Paypal PRO](#)

[Home](#) > [Other Management tasks](#) > [Paypal issues](#) > [Paypal PRO](#)

Paypal PRO

You may want to consider signing up for Paypal Pro.

This is a service of Paypal whereby your registrants can choose to pay by credit card and they will only see information required for entering a credit card rather than the usual Paypal screen which can be confusing.

Registrants have to read the screen and recognize the link to pay by credit card rather than use their Paypal account.

We provide a Paypal Pro interface.

Paypal Pro has some advantages over a regular merchant account. Merchant account may have a tedious application process, long term (usually 2 years) commitment and stiff cancellation penalties.

Paypal Pro is relatively easy to acquire, is priced competitively (\$30.00 per month), no long term commitment and no cancel fees. The per transaction fee and percentage is similar to other internet gateway fees.

Your registrants can still have a pay by Paypal check box, but they will be assumed to want to pay with their Paypal account rather than a credit card.

If you use Paypal Pro, you will be able to ask simply for credit card type and your registrant will see no reference to Paypal (you may also allow payments with a Paypal account).

To give you an idea of these accounts differ, this is what a Paypal Pro registrant sees:



Name on Card*

Card Number*

Expiration Month* -- Select -- v

Expiration Year* -- Select -- v

Security Code* ?

Billing Zip/Postal Code* ?

Continue

This is what a PayPal business or Premier account sees:

MSTA

Your order summary

Descriptions	Amount
MSTA Star 2014 Registration Item number: ID Number: 951133 Item price: \$31.00 Quantity: 1	\$31.00
Item total	\$31.00
	Total \$31.00 USD

Choose a way to pay

Pay with my PayPal account 

Log in to your account to complete the purchase

Email

PayPal password

This is a private computer. [What's this?](#)

[Forgot email or password?](#)

Pay with a debit or credit card, or Bill Me Later

(Optional) Join PayPal for faster future checkout

[Cancel and return to MSTA.](#)

[Site Feedback](#) 1-

PayPal. The safer, easier way to pay. For more information, read our [User Agreement](#) and [Privacy Policy](#)

Your order summary

Descriptions	Amount
MSTA Star 2014 Registration <small>Item number: ID Number: 951133 Item price: \$31.00 Quantity: 1</small>	\$31.00
Item total	\$31.00
Total \$31.00 USD	

Choose a way to pay

Pay with my PayPal account **PayPal**

Log in to your account to complete the purchase

Pay with a debit or credit card, or Bill Me Later

(Optional) Join PayPal for faster future checkout

Country: United States

Debit or Credit Card
Prepaid Gift Card
Bill Me Later Special Offer

Debit or Credit card number

Payment types:

Expiration date: mm / yy

CSC

[What is this?](#)

Billing information

First name

Last name

Address line 1

Address line 2 (optional)

City/State ▼

ZIP code

Shipping address Same as billing address

Contact information

Phone type: Mobile ▼

[Why is this needed?](#)

Phone number: 555-555-1234

Email

Click **Pay** to complete your purchase. Please review your information to make sure that it is correct.

Pay

Payments processed by **PayPal**

You can see how much simpler the Paypal Pro process is.

See also

- [Paypal Instant Payment Notification](#)
- [When my Paypal fails](#)
- [Have a non profit - get a break from Paypal](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > PlanetReg fee payments

PlanetReg fee payments

You will be invoiced (via email) periodically for your PlanetReg usage.

You can pay via Paypal or by check. There will be a link on your invoice if you wish to pay with Paypal.

When you log into your account and click the my account link, you will a series of links on the right side of the page:

The make a payment link will transfer you to Paypal where you can make a payment either with Paypal funds or a credit card.

If you click the financial review link, you will be shown the current status of your account:

ID	Date	Type	Event	Amount
116	5/12/2010 4:22:31 PM	Check Payment	N/A	\$34.00
90	5/3/2010 3:17:11 PM	Invoice	Mile High Bass Camp/Groove Workshop	\$16.00
86	5/3/2010 3:16:20 PM	Invoice	Mojo's Music Summer Camp	\$18.00

(click on ID to view transaction details)

If you click on any of the ID links, you will see a detail of that transaction:

ID	116
Client Code	C41185052201
Event Code	
Transaction Type	Check Payment
Transaction Date	5/12/2010 4:22:31 PM
Amount	\$34.00
Tax	\$0.00

Please keep up to date on your PlanetReg fees.

Most of our clients collect these fees on top of their registration fees, so you are basically collecting our fee from each of your registrants.

If you are operating your event in a currency other than US dollars, you will still be invoiced in US dollars. You can pay in US Dollars via Paypal regardless of your home currency and that is probably the best way to pay us.

If you are having any problems paying us, you can always pay us directly through Paypal by using our Paypal email:

paypal@planetreg.com

If you have any questions, please give us a call or an email.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [Creating reports in Excel](#)

Home > Other Management tasks > Creating reports in Excel

Creating reports in Excel

Creating reports from registration data is relatively straight forward using Excel spreadsheet software.

You do not have to be an expert in Excel, but it will help to know a few of the basics.

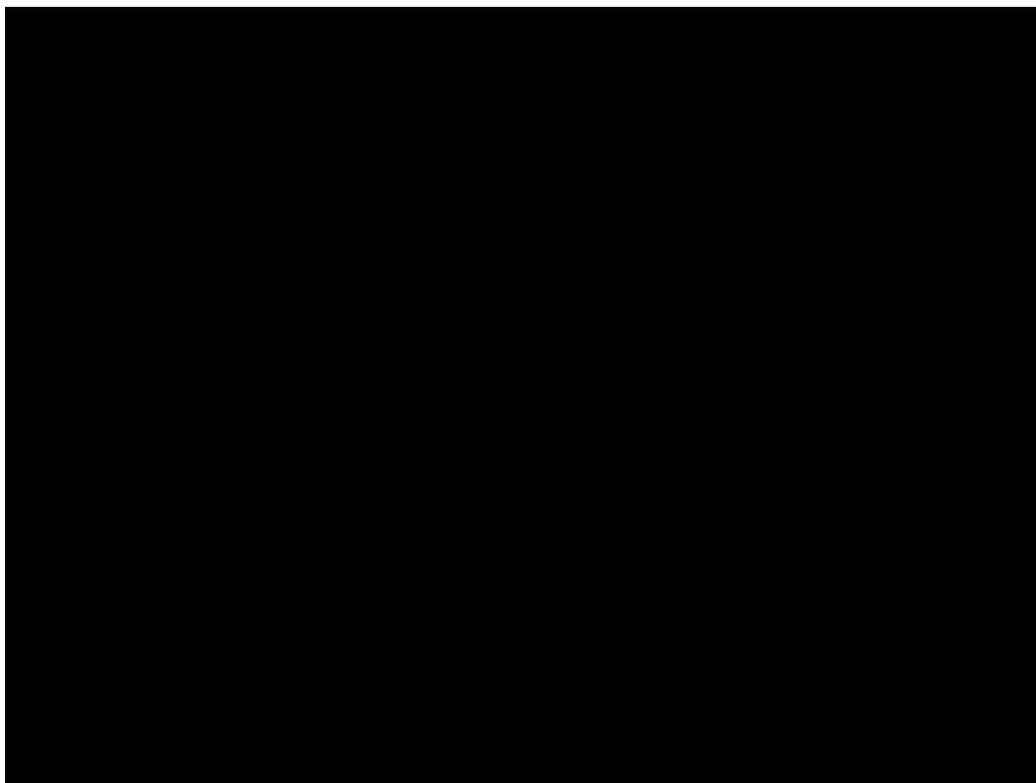
One of the most powerful tools available in Excel is the Pivot Table. Spend a few minutes learning how to create Pivot Tables and you are on your way to creating meaningful and easy to use reports.

The primary purpose of Pivot Tables is count your stuff.

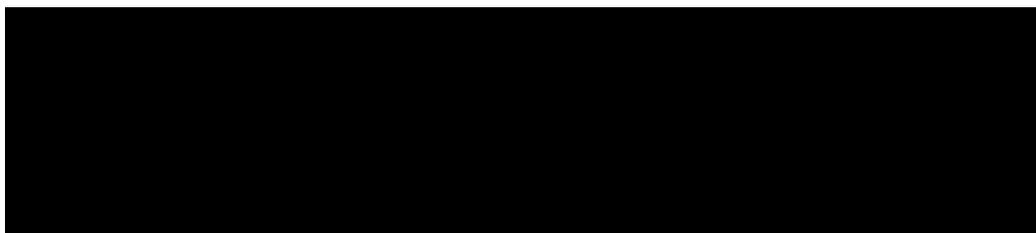
Click the link below for a brief tutorial on using Pivot Tables:

[excel_pivot_tables.pdf](#)

And here is an example using actual registration data. The objective of this Pivot Table is to produce a count of T shirts by grade for a Vacation Bible School:



Here is an example of how to create simple listings using Excel:





You will note that the steps in both cases involve removing unwanted columns and/ or rows, then concentrate on just the columns you need. If you save your initial download as an Excel spread sheet, you can re-access it and build multiple reports - one at a time by deleting columns that are not relevant for a particular report.

You will note also, that the column headings can be quite lengthy - they match the field names you used - shorten them for a smaller, easier to read report. It may be a good idea to shorten relevant headings, then save just the headings as a separate sheet, which can then be pasted into each report without having to rekey column headers.

See also

- [Basic vs Pro Mode](#)
- [Multiple Events: Lookup Attendee and ME Reports](#)
- [Attendee maintenance](#)
- [Name Badges](#)
- [My account settings](#)
- [Create landing page](#)
- [Dynamic event display on landing page](#)
- [Make a Payment](#)
- [Upload files](#)
- [Financial review](#)
- [Advanced reports](#)
- [Attendee Financials](#)
- [Fee Summary](#)
- [Status Codes](#)
- [Waitlist considerations](#)
- [Record attendance](#)
- [Pre Populate Forms \(API\)](#)
- [Inventory control](#)
- [Paypal issues](#)
- [PlanetReg fee payments](#)

Home > FAQ

Articles in this section



Fees



Setup



Operation



Paypal



Email

See also

[Fees](#)
[Setup](#)
[Operation](#)
[Paypal](#)
[Email](#)

Home > FAQ > Fees

Fees

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event

Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event

Yes - the ads are a way to generate some revenue from free events.

We will eliminate the ads for a payment of \$.50 (fifty cents) per check out.

This cannot be charged as a fee to your registrants, but is paid by the event organizer.

Just click the No ads link on the dashboard.

See also

[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: What is your physical business address

Fees: What is your physical business address

We are located at:

5560 Stone Church Ct.
Loveland, CO 80537

We are a totally US based company and have been in business since 1979.

PlanetReg is a product of HEMKO Systems Corporation.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)

Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed

The system will show you what the fees would be if you were operating with an Open event.

Those fees disappear when you change your event to Open.

Don't forget to delete your test registrants before you open. There is no financial liability for the test registrations, but they do tend to mess up your data if you leave them out there.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)

Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system

Unless you have agreed to one of our monthly or annual subscription plans, there is no cost when you are not using the system.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)

Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees

Yes - PlanetReg provided you a service and is due fees regardless of the disposition of your event.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)

Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open

You can freely add test records to an Open event using the 'add test record' link on the administrator dashboard.

However, if you did add a test record, the record will show that you owe us a fee (assuming it is not a free event).

Just drop us an email and we will adjust your charges accordingly.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)

Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event

PlanetReg never collects money directly from your registrants.

All money collected goes to you - the organizer/ administrator.

We invoice you for our fees monthly.

See also

[Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
[Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
[Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
[Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
[Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
[Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
[Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
[Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
[Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
[Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
[Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
[Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)

Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants

You are not charged for HOLD status registrations. Since you have not collected from them yet, we do not charge

until or if they become Active. If they pay you some other way, for example direct to your Paypal account using your Paypal email, you should change their status to Active, enter their Paypal payment See: [Attendee maintenance](#) and send them a confirmation.

See also

Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event
 Fees: What is your physical business address
 Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed
 Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system
 Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees
 Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open
 Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event
 Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees
 Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount
 Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees
 Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee
 Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency

Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees

Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees

Regardless of when or how you collect funds for your event, PlanetReg is **ONLY free if your event is free**. That means no money is collected from event registrants.

You can indicate that you are not collecting money on the general tab, insert your registration fee in the registration type fee field and instruct your registrants how to pay you somewhere on the form or confirmation.

The fee you pay PlanetReg will be based on your registration fees.

See also

Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event
 Fees: What is your physical business address
 Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed
 Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system
 Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees
 Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open
 Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event
 Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants
 Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount
 Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees
 Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee
 Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency

Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount

Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount

Unlike most of our competition, we do not charge a separate fee for each item you are selling. Your fee is simply calculated on the final registration amount.

If your registration is \$100.00, the PlanetReg service fee is \$2.50. These fees are adjusted for the currency you are using.

See also

Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event
 Fees: What is your physical business address
 Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed
 Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system
 Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees
 Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open
 Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event
 Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants
 Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees
 Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees
 Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee
 Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency

Home > FAQ > Fees > Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees

Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees

You will receive an automatic invoice from PlanetReg on at least a monthly basis. The invoice will always be in US Dollars. You can pay via check (in US Dollars) or via Paypal, which accepts US dollar payments regardless of your home currency.

Please see [PlanetReg fee payments](#) for details on how your PlanetReg fees are assessed and collected.

See also

- [Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
- [Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
- [Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
- [Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
- [Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
- [Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
- [Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
- [Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
- [Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
- [Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
- [Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)
- [Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)

Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee

By default, your registrants are charged the PlanetReg service fee when they register. This is just like Ticketmaster and most other on line registration services. However, you can change that and 'bundle' the PlanetReg service fee in your registration fees. That is, you adjust your fee to include any possible PlanetReg service fees. For example, if you were offering an event that normally cost \$100.00, you could charge \$102.00 and indicate that a fee is not charged to your registrants.

See [Service fee](#) for how to do this.

See also

- [Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
- [Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
- [Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
- [Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
- [Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
- [Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
- [Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
- [Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
- [Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
- [Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
- [Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
- [Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Fees](#) > [Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency](#)

Fees: Are PlanetReg service fees adjusted for my currency

Yes - when you change your currency - see [Service fee](#) - PlanetReg will record a currency conversion rate that will be in effect throughout your event. The 2% of checkout amount remains fixed, however the minimum fee (US\$.50) and maximum fee (US\$ 9.00) will be adjusted for your local currency.

For example, the minimum in Euro's would be .38 Euro, maximum 6.70 Euro's. This amount may vary based on current rates. Once an event has been started the fee remains fixed.

See also

- [Fees: Can I eliminate ads from my free event](#)
- [Fees: What is your physical business address](#)
- [Fees: When I am in the Preview/Test mode I can see fees being displayed](#)
- [Fees: Is there a monthly cost when I am not using the system](#)
- [Fees: I cancelled my event, do I still owe PlanetReg fees](#)
- [Fees: I inadvertently add a test record while my event was Open](#)
- [Fees: Does PlanetReg ever collect money directly for an event](#)
- [Fees: Am I charged for HOLD status registrants](#)
- [Fees: I don't collect money through PlanetReg, do I still pay PR fees](#)
- [Fees: What do you mean by 2 percent of checkout amount](#)
- [Fees: How do I pay my PlanetReg service fees](#)
- [Fees: Who pays the PlanetReg service fee](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Setup](#)

Setup

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
 Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I need an early bird price

Setup: I need an early bird price

If your event pricing changes through time; i.e. early registrants receive a better price than later registrants, you can accomplish that by specifying the date range for registration types or priced items.

Registration	Price	Quantity
Early bird - full payment (until 1/26) ⓘ	\$215.00	-- Select -- ▾
Regular Tuition - full payment	\$225.00	Not available ▾
Deposit only ⓘ	\$95.00	-- Select -- ▾

In the case shown above, you can see that the item identified as Regular Tuition is shown as 'Not available'.

This is because this item has a date restriction:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type
Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order ▾

Maximum quantity per order ▾

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

The item will show as Not available until January 27, 2010. On that date, the item will be shown as available.

The Early bird rate shown above also has a date restriction:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type **Early bird - full payment (until 1/26/2010)**
 Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price **215.00**

[Update](#) [Close](#)

[less](#)

Quantity Available **999**

Minimum quantity per order **0** ▼

Maximum quantity per order **50** ▼

Start date **1/15/2010** (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date **1/26/2010** (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description
 Pay in full by Jan 26 for \$10.00 discount

This item will show as not available after January 26th, 2010.

Check out the Early bird video:

[Show me](#)

See also

Setup: I need different prices for different registration types

Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields

Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out

Setup: I need to cut off some items by date

Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large

Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only

Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates

Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations

Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas

Setup: I created my event, now what?

Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd

Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header

Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

[Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I need different prices for different registration types](#)

Setup: I need different prices for different registration types

When defining priced items, you can expose the items to specific registration types:

Edit Priced Item

Item Name:

price
quantity available

[less](#)

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)
End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Text on right side:

Offer this item to:

Type	visible	required
All Reg Types	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Regular Member	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sustaining/Life Member	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Note that this item is 'visible' to Regular Member registration types only. Another registration type, like the Sustaining/ Life Members do not see it. If I have that same item, but different price for the Sustaining/ Life Members, copy the item, change the price and description and make it visible to Sustaining / Life registration types only.

This section of the priced item definition is exposed when you click the more link.

See: [Registration type](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
Setup: I created my event, now what?
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields

Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields

Most likely you have copied and pasted from a word processing program, like MS Word.

The text module cannot accept many of the unique formatting codes associated with word processing programs.

If you need to copy text from a word processor, copy it first to a neutral program like Notepad.

Once in Notepad, all formatting codes are striped and you can use cut and paste to move the text to the system.

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out

Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out

Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out

If you have limited sale items, say seats at a seminar, you can impose that limit at the Registration type level by setting up the quantity available:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type
Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order ▼

Maximum quantity per order ▼

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

The same logic can be applied to priced items on the Questions page:

Priced Item

Item Name:

price

quantity available

[less](#)

Maximum quantity per order ▼

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

See: [Registration type](#) and [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
 Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I need to cut off some items by date

Setup: I need to cut off some items by date

If you are selling items that have a date cut off, but you wish to accept registrants but exclude those items after a certain date, you can use the date feature on priced items:

Priced Item

Item Name:

price
 quantity available

[less](#)

Maximum quantity per order ▼
 Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)
 End date (mm/dd/yyyy)
 Text on right side:

Question is required

Instead of a priced item, make this a:
 line break horizontal line misc text

In this case, the item will show as Not available after May 25th, 2010.

See: [Additional \(Priced\) items](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
 Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large

Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large

The system defaults the maximum quantity available to 30.

If you want to lower or raise that number, you can do that through the Reg Type data box:

Edit Registration Type

Reg Type
Examples: Member, Non-member, Student, Early Bird

Price

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

The Maximum quantity per order sets the default quantity when you pick the quantity drop down:

Adult	\$40.00	<input type="text" value="- Select -"/>
Child (6-12), 5 and under free	\$20.00	<input type="text" value="- Select -"/>

1

2

3

4

The same logic applies to priced items on the Questions page:

Edit Priced Item

Item Name:

Rocky Mountain Park bus tour

price **15.00**

quantity available **40**

update **close**

[less](#)

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Text on right side:

Offer this item to:

Maximum quantity per order governs the quantity drop down box:

Description	Price	Quantity
Rocky Mountain Park bus tour	\$15.00	<input type="text" value="-- Select --"/> <input type="text" value="-- Select --"/> 1 2 3 4

Method* Check Credit Card or Paypal

See also

- Setup: I need an early bird price
- Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
- Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
- Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
- Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
- Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
- Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
- Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
- Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
- Setup: I created my event, now what?
- Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
- Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
- Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only

Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only

Generally, if you are selling a thing like tickets, pizza slices, etc. You will want to collect information for a single registrant or buyer.

If you are registering people for your event; i.e. a reunion, camp, outing, seminar, etc. you will want to collect information for each registrant.

See: [Collect info for one registrant only](#)

Or you can check out the video examples:

[Show me](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
Setup: I created my event, now what?
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Setup](#) > [Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates](#)

Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates

Yes - you can use a landing page to direct your registrants to events that occur on different dates (each date must be a separate event) or you can use the registration type (on the Layout page) and add a registration type for each individual date of your events.

The second method implies that you do not need automated reminders (you can send them manually if needed). Also, in this case, you may want to hide the 'When' box, or just show a date range.

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
Setup: I created my event, now what?
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Setup](#) > [Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations](#)

Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations

Yes - usually the best way to do this is make a copy of your event for each different location.

When you publish your event, you can specify each location and provide a different link to that location.

Also - consider using a Landing Page to present multiple events in a convenient way - see [Create landing page](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
Setup: I created my event, now what?
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Setup](#) > [Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas](#)

Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas

If you have web access to the graphic file, you can link to it by selecting the Insert image icon in the editor.

You can also download your graphic as a file and insert it into your text area - see:

[Upload files](#)

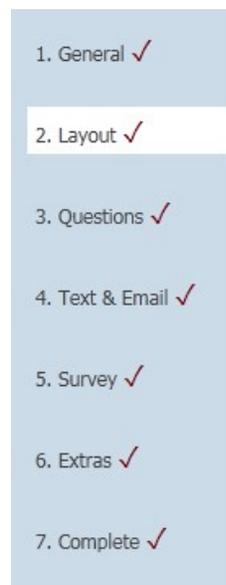
See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
Setup: I created my event, now what?
Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Setup](#) > [Setup: I created my event, now what?](#)

Setup: I created my event, now what?

You have gone through the all of the set up tasks:



The next step or steps should be to review all of the pages and/or preview your event by adding a test registration.

You can edit/ change any of these sections, in any order.

You can also do them multiple times until your event looks and acts the way you want it to.

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
Setup: I need different prices for different registration types

Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd

Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd

Sometimes the characteristics of a .jpg or other type of picture file do not fit well in the narrow space for the form header.

Many times you can successfully adjust the picture size by changing the horizontal and vertical pixel size of the picture:

Upload Image [X]

New Image File:

Image types allowed: jpg, gif, png, bmp (~1MB max size)

Image Width Image Height

Try adjusting the Image Width and Image Height. Be sure to press the Resize button when you are done.

Note that if you upload a very large image, it may work OK, but will make your form load quite slowly.

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
 Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header

Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header

If for some reason you are having a problem loading your logo or picture on the Form page, please take a look here:

[Upload image](#)

In general, we have found that .jpg format images always work fine. If in doubt, save as .jpg.

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price

Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Home > FAQ > Setup > Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

Setup: I need to change the format of a custom question

I defined my custom questions using a check box/drop down/radio button and can see now that it is not what I wanted.

If you already have registrations, you can't change the type of custom questions from one format to another.

If all of your registrations are Preview/ Test registrations, just delete them - See: [Delete test registrations](#)

If you have registrations that are NOT all test registrations, you can add a new/ revised custom question and Disable the existing one.

See also: [Disabling a question or additional item](#)

See also

Setup: I need an early bird price
 Setup: I need different prices for different registration types
 Setup: There are strange symbols in one of my text fields
 Setup: I have limited items and need to stop selling when sold out
 Setup: I need to cut off some items by date
 Setup: I see that the quantity shown for registration types is too large
 Setup: I am unsure about collect info for one registrant only
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple dates
 Setup: Can I have an event with multiple locations
 Setup: I would like to add additional graphics to text areas
 Setup: I created my event, now what?
 Setup: I loaded my logo/picture and it looks wierd
 Setup: I can't load my image on the Form header

Home > FAQ > Operation

Operation

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
 Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
 Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
 Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
 Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
 Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
 Operation: How long is my data available
 Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
 Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
 Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
 Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
 Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
 Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
 Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
 Operation: Can I print badges
 Operation: My inventory does not work
 Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
 Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
 Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
 Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

You have just discovered that you have a flaw in your event set up.

You want to temporarily suspend offering your event while you fix the flaw / error.

The easiest way to do this is to change the status to Closed using the Event Home screen:



Once you have corrected your form, set the status back to Open.

While the event is Closed, your attendee prospects will see this screen:



See also

- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
- Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
- Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
- Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
- Operation: Can I print badges
- Operation: My inventory does not work
- Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
- Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
- Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
- Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Hold - the registrant has successfully registered, but has not completed the Paypal payment section. This is often seen when a registrant has abandoned the Paypal screen and may or may not have returned to the registration. In all cases, PlanetReg sends a preliminary confirmation to the registrant stating:

This is an automatically generated message. DO NOT REPLY TO THIS EMAIL.

Attention: This registration will be in Hold status until payment is received.

Normally, no details of the registration are shown.

Any registrant who chooses the Paypal payment option will receive this preliminary email. This is because the Paypal payment screen can be abandoned with the registrant leaving their payment status unknown.

If the registrant returns to your event and looks up their registration, they will see:

Financials			
Transaction ID	Description	Date	Amount
6860	Invoice	1/20/2010 1:08:01 PM	\$56.10
6862	Paypal Payment Initiated	1/20/2010 1:08:01 PM	(\$56.10)
Balance Due			\$56.10

[Make a payment](#)

The financial section indicates that a Paypal payment was initiated. There is also a Make a payment link that will lead the attendee to a screen where they can continue on to Paypal again, or choose another payment type (if available).

See also: [Status Codes](#) and [Paypal issues](#)

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
 Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
 Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
 Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
 Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
 Operation: How long is my data available
 Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
 Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
 Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
 Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
 Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
 Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
 Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
 Operation: Can I print badges
 Operation: My inventory does not work
 Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
 Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
 Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
 Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Yes - we will need to get the specifics of your internet credit card processor.

You can email or call us and we can let you know what we need.

In this case, you will have a new Payment type:

Credit card and the **Paypal/Credit card** payment type will become **Paypal** only.

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
 Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
 Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
 Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
 Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
 Operation: How long is my data available
 Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
 Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
 Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
 Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
 Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
 Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
 Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
 Operation: Can I print badges
 Operation: My inventory does not work
 Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

It is critical that your event be Open and that the event close date be greater than your survey gathering date/days.

If not, your survey will not function.

See: [Edit Survey](#)

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
Operation: How long is my data available
Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
Operation: Can I print badges
Operation: My inventory does not work
Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

We do nothing with your data, including email addresses provided by your registrants.

We may occasionally contact you as the administrator with suggestions and company communications of interest to you. Any periodic communication will always include an opt out option.

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
Operation: How long is my data available
Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
Operation: Can I print badges
Operation: My inventory does not work
Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations

Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get

duplicate registrations

The system uses the email address to check for a duplicate.

If the same email address is found, the registrant is warned and must click through a warning box to continue.

The system does not stop the registrant from continuing, but makes it clear that a duplicate is being entered.

See also

[Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations](#)
[Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean](#)
[Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it](#)
[Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative](#)
[Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails](#)
[Operation: How long is my data available](#)
[Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer](#)
[Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration](#)
[Operation: My Register button does not work on my website](#)
[Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out](#)
[Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event](#)
[Operation: My event shows No User Options Available](#)
[Operation: I need to add a check received for payment](#)
[Operation: Can I print badges](#)
[Operation: My inventory does not work](#)
[Operation: How do I cancel an attendee](#)
[Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg](#)
[Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type](#)
[Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Operation](#) > [Operation: How long is my data available](#)

Operation: How long is my data available

We highly recommend that you download all of your data when your event is completed.

As of current time, your data will be available on our system for at least 18 months.

If this is an issue, please contact us.

See also

[Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations](#)
[Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean](#)
[Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it](#)
[Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative](#)
[Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails](#)
[Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations](#)
[Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer](#)
[Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration](#)
[Operation: My Register button does not work on my website](#)
[Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out](#)
[Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event](#)
[Operation: My event shows No User Options Available](#)
[Operation: I need to add a check received for payment](#)
[Operation: Can I print badges](#)
[Operation: My inventory does not work](#)
[Operation: How do I cancel an attendee](#)
[Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg](#)
[Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type](#)
[Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Operation](#) > [Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer](#)

Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer

You cannot run more than one session of PlanetReg at a time using the same browser.

PlanetReg makes use of cookies and those cookies 'collide' when running two sessions at once.

You should be able to run two sessions if you use two different browser brands; i.e. Firefox and Internet Explorer or Google Chrome.

See also

- Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
- Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
- Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
- Operation: Can I print badges
- Operation: My inventory does not work
- Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
- Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
- Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
- Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration

Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration

Yes - see:

See [Attendee maintenance](#)

If you select Change Status and the registration is Cancelled, there is a button to reinstate the registration.

See [Report Builder](#) for how to get a list of cancelled registrations.

See also

- Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
- Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
- Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
- Operation: Can I print badges
- Operation: My inventory does not work
- Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
- Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
- Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
- Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: My Register button does not work on my website

Operation: My Register button does not work on my website

Most likely your web site is using a web authoring system that does not accept pure html code.

One of the most popular is WordPress.

To see the solution to a register button on a WordPress site, see [Publish event](#)

See also

- Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
- Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available

[Operation: I need to add a check received for payment](#)
[Operation: Can I print badges](#)
[Operation: My inventory does not work](#)
[Operation: How do I cancel an attendee](#)
[Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg](#)
[Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type](#)
[Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Operation](#) > [Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out](#)

Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out

This is usually an indication that you are trying to run PlanetReg in what is called an IFrame.

PlanetReg will not work well within an IFrame. Please provide a direct link to your PlanetReg event, outside of IFrame's. Paypal will not function at all from within an IFrame.

See also

[Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations](#)
[Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean](#)
[Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it](#)
[Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative](#)
[Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails](#)
[Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations](#)
[Operation: How long is my data available](#)
[Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer](#)
[Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration](#)
[Operation: My Register button does not work on my website](#)
[Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event](#)
[Operation: My event shows No User Options Available](#)
[Operation: I need to add a check received for payment](#)
[Operation: Can I print badges](#)
[Operation: My inventory does not work](#)
[Operation: How do I cancel an attendee](#)
[Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg](#)
[Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type](#)
[Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Operation](#) > [Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event](#)

Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event

If your event is free, use the General link on the setup tab to:

Check the Yes button on 'Will you be collecting money'.
 Make sure all of the payment type check boxes are unchecked.
 Check the No button on 'Will you be collecting money'.

If that does not fix the problem, please contact us.

See also

[Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations](#)
[Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean](#)
[Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it](#)
[Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative](#)
[Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails](#)
[Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations](#)
[Operation: How long is my data available](#)
[Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer](#)
[Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration](#)
[Operation: My Register button does not work on my website](#)
[Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out](#)
[Operation: My event shows No User Options Available](#)
[Operation: I need to add a check received for payment](#)
[Operation: Can I print badges](#)
[Operation: My inventory does not work](#)
[Operation: How do I cancel an attendee](#)
[Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg](#)
[Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type](#)
[Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.](#)

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: My event shows No User Options Available

Operation: My event shows No User Options Available

If this situation is not intended, here is a checklist of things to check:

1. My event has reached the End Sales or Close site dates - see Setup/ Extras tab,

See [Close dates](#)

2. My registration types have either:

Exhausted available inventory

Have reached end dates specified in the registration type definition

Have yet to reach start dates specified in the registration type definition

See [Registration type](#)

3. Your account may be suspended due to non payment.

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations

Operation: How long is my data available

Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer

Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration

Operation: My Register button does not work on my website

Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out

Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event

Operation: I need to add a check received for payment

Operation: Can I print badges

Operation: My inventory does not work

Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg

Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type

Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I need to add a check received for payment

Operation: I need to add a check received for payment

Retrieve the attendees registration using:

[Attendee lookup](#) or [Roster report](#)

Once you have the attendee, look at:

[Attendee maintenance](#)

For detailed instructions on how to add a check or other financial transaction.

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations

Operation: How long is my data available

Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer

Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration

Operation: My Register button does not work on my website

Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out

Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event

Operation: My event shows No User Options Available

Operation: Can I print badges

Operation: My inventory does not work

Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
 Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
 Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: Can I print badges

Operation: Can I print badges

Yes - although not directly through PlanetReg. You can create a spreadsheet of your registrants, see [Roster report](#), then merge that spreadsheet using Word or similar. You can buy blank badge stock at your local stationery store. Almost all word processing programs have badge stock templates built in.

See [Name Badges](#) for an example of using Microsoft Word to create name badges.

If you need help with this, just let us know.

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
 Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
 Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
 Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
 Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
 Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
 Operation: How long is my data available
 Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
 Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
 Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
 Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
 Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
 Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
 Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
 Operation: My inventory does not work
 Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
 Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
 Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
 Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: My inventory does not work

Operation: My inventory does not work

You are able to control the number of items and/or registration types being sold.

If it appears that you are sold out of something before you are actually sold out, it is usually because you have left Preview/ Test registrations in your event.

Delete the test registrations (they deduct from inventory), and you should be OK.

See also: [Delete test registrations](#)

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
 Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
 Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
 Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
 Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
 Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
 Operation: How long is my data available
 Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
 Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
 Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
 Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
 Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
 Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
 Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
 Operation: Can I print badges
 Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
 Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
 Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
 Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

The attendee maintenance section will show you how to change an attendees status, including canceling an attendee.

See: [Attendee maintenance](#)

See also

- Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
- Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
- Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
- Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
- Operation: Can I print badges
- Operation: My inventory does not work
- Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
- Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
- Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg

Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg

PlanetReg should work fine in all browsers, however we have found that Firefox and Chrome work better and more consistently than others.

See also

- Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations
- Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean
- Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it
- Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative
- Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails
- Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations
- Operation: How long is my data available
- Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
- Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
- Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
- Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
- Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
- Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
- Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
- Operation: Can I print badges
- Operation: My inventory does not work
- Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
- Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type
- Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type

Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type

You can always 'turn off' a registration type by entering a past date in the end date box:

[less](#)

Quantity Available

Minimum quantity per order

Maximum quantity per order

Start date (mm/dd/yyyy)

End date (mm/dd/yyyy)

Reg Description

See also: [Registration type](#)

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations

Operation: How long is my data available

Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer

Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration

Operation: My Register button does not work on my website

Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out

Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event

Operation: My event shows No User Options Available

Operation: I need to add a check received for payment

Operation: Can I print badges

Operation: My inventory does not work

Operation: How do I cancel an attendee

Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg

Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Home > FAQ > Operation > Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

Operation: I created my event but it is asking for too much data.

If, when you Preview your event, it appears that your registration is requesting too much data (i.e. I just need a single name and address), you probably forgot to indicate on the Questions page how to collect data:

[preview](#) | [hide tips](#)

Select the questions to be used below. To create your own, use Custom Questions. For items with a price, use Additional Items. [Click here](#) to control who should answer these questions. [Click here](#) to preview this page.

collect information on this page from: all attendees only the attendee that is paying (if there is a fee)

You probably need to change the selection to:

Only the attendee that is paying

See also: [Collect info for one registrant only](#)

See also

Operation: I made a mistake and need to STOP registrations

Operation: I see attendees with HOLD status, what does that mean

Operation: I have my own merchant account - can I use it

Operation: My survey seems to be inoperative

Operation: Does PlanetReg do anything with my registrant data, including emails

Operation: I checked do not allow duplicates but I still get duplicate registrations

Operation: How long is my data available

Operation: I seem to have problems when I have two sessions of PlanetReg on my computer
Operation: Can I reinstate a cancelled registration
Operation: My Register button does not work on my website
Operation: My registrants are getting a session time out
Operation: Why is a payment option showing up on my free event
Operation: My event shows No User Options Available
Operation: I need to add a check received for payment
Operation: Can I print badges
Operation: My inventory does not work
Operation: How do I cancel an attendee
Operation: Which browsers work best for PlanetReg
Operation: I need to stop offering a registration type

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Paypal](#)

Paypal

See also

[Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)
[Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)
[Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)
[Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Paypal](#) > [Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)

Paypal: Why use Paypal

Paypal is the easiest and cheapest way to get paid for your events. Set up is simple, you can accept credit cards, you get paid immediately. Paypal credit card and transaction fees are very low when compared to the rest of the industry.

Paypal fees are about 3% of a transaction amount. This is the same whether a credit card is used or not.

PlanetReg will allowd you to add a 'handling fee' or 'service charge' to recover this fee from your registrants.

Remember that Paypal requires a Premier or Business account to use credit cards.

All third party credit card processors require a monthly fee, a business application and transaction fees that average 3-5% depending on the type of credit card used.

See also

[Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)
[Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)
[Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Paypal](#) > [Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)

Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal

Paypal issues are discussed in: [Paypal issues](#)

See also

[Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)
[Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)
[Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)
[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Paypal](#) > [Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)

Paypal: How much does Paypal cost

Generally, Paypal charges 2.9% plus US\$.30 per transaction.

This is regardless of whether the registrant pays with a credit card or from their own Paypal account. Paying from your Paypal account means drawing the funds on deposit with Paypal, or funds from the members bank account if the member is a Premier or Business member.

If the member is a 'regular' member and they do not have funds on deposit with Paypal, they must have a credit card on file.

In all cases, a Paypal member can choose to not log into their Paypal account and simply use a credit card to pay for a transaction.

It is a good idea to erase your email from the Paypal payment screen if you wish to pay by credit card.

Note that you must have a Premier or Business account for people to pay you with a credit card. If you have only a personal account, people can only pay you with their own Paypal funds (Funds on deposit with Paypal).

For more information on Paypal fees:

[Paypal Fees](#)

See also

[Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)

[Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)

[Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)

[Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)

[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home > FAQ > Paypal > Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)

Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button

This is a setting in your Paypal profile that must be changed.

See: [Paypal issues](#)

See also

[Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)

[Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)

[Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)

[Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)

[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home > FAQ > Paypal > Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal](#)

Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal

The system sends an email to each registrant just before they enter Paypal. When we pass control to Paypal, we have effectively lost control until the registrant either completes a payment or clicks the return link.

That email contains instruction to the registrant on how to return to their registration and complete a payment (or choose another payment method).

See [Paypal issues](#)

See also

[Paypal: Why use Paypal](#)

[Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal](#)

[Paypal: How much does Paypal cost](#)

[Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button](#)

[Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

[Home > FAQ > Paypal > Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have](#)

Paypal: How do I see what type of Paypal account I have

Log into your paypal account.

Below your name, you will see a description of your account and whether it is verified or not.

Verified means that Paypal has established that you have a bank account.

PlanetReg only works with Paypal accounts that have been verified; Premier or Business account.

If your account shows 'Personal' it will not work with PlanetReg.

A business account is the best. There is no charge to upgrade your account.

See also

- Paypal: Why use Paypal
- Paypal: I seem to be having problems with Paypal
- Paypal: How much does Paypal cost
- Paypal: Why is Paypal saying I must access Paypal via an encrypted button
- Paypal: How do I tell someone to redo Paypal

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Email](#)

Email

See also

- Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation
- Email: I need to send more than one email reminder
- Email: My email has changed, what do I do now
- Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Email](#) > [Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation](#)

Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation

This can be due to a couple of things:

On the Edit confirmations page, the email copy is incorrect:



Send a copy of each confirmation email to [johnabercrombie@gmail.co](mailto:johnabercrombie@gmail.com)

If the email is correct, then the emails are probably being filtered out by your junk mail or spam filter.

Make sure you have this email address in your contact list or 'white' list:

confirm@planetreg.com

See also

- Email: I need to send more than one email reminder
- Email: My email has changed, what do I do now
- Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Email](#) > [Email: I need to send more than one email reminder](#)

Email: I need to send more than one email reminder

When you step through the Setup procedure for your event, you are offered an opportunity to set up a reminder email.

If you need more than one reminder, use the email attendees function to schedule as many future emails as needed. These emails can be set to sent at any future date and time.

See [Email Attendees](#)

See also

[Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation](#)

[Email: My email has changed, what do I do now](#)

[Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Email](#) > [Email: My email has changed, what do I do now](#)

Email: My email has changed, what do I do now

Log into your account, click on the 'my account' link, change the account email and click the update link.

The next time you log in, use your new email as the login ID.

See also

[Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation](#)

[Email: I need to send more than one email reminder](#)

[Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms](#)

[Home](#) > [FAQ](#) > [Email](#) > [Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms](#)

Email: I get an invalid email address when I fill out the question section of my forms

Most likely you have used the field renaming capability of standard questions and have renamed either the email field or the 'email for verification' field.

These fields are special and cannot be renamed - only used for their specific purpose.

See also

[Email: I don't seem to be getting an email for every confirmation](#)

[Email: I need to send more than one email reminder](#)

[Email: My email has changed, what do I do now](#)

Index

2

2 emails 188

A

active 180
add check 223
add financial 223
attendee maintenance 155

B

badges 224,159
birth date 75
browser 225

C

cancel 180
cancel attendee 224
cell phone 112
change colors 63
change status 155
Chrome 225
close dates 113
collect info 67
collect one or more 212
color 63
contact info 112
county 89
create event 26
create new 144
custom questions 77
cut off date 210

D

date pricing 206
default state 76
delete 90
disable 90
Discount code 107
donation 86
duplicate check 116

E

early bird 206
edit/ hide 44
email issues 229
email usage 90
event details 61
event status 121

F

fee 104
Firefox 225
fix the event 216

Free registrant 107

H

hold 180
hold status 217,188
home overview 118

I

image 45
image problems 215
international address 89
inventory 186,224

L

landing page 162
limit 209
look up attendee 62

M

manage event 122
more help 11
my account 160

N

name badges 224
new event 144
notification 112

O

outside US 89
overview 8

P

paypal 227,217,227,188,227
preview page 88 ,65
price 84
price by reg type 207
priced items 84
publish event 147

Q

quantity shown too large 210

R

reg information 51
registration cut off 225
registration tasks 123
registration type 53
resources 11
roster report 129

S

Scholarship 107
service fee 205204104204205
sold out 209
standard questions 72
state 89
status 121
status code 180
stop registration type 225
stop selling 209
stop the event 216
survey 97

T

test event 121
test tasks 123
test/preview 180
testing 123

U

upload image 21545

W

waiver 86
Welcome 8
what next 214
when box 48
where box 49